

The fithesis3 class for the typesetting of theses written at the Masaryk University in Brno

Daniel Marek, Jan Pavlovič, Vít Novotný, Petr Sojka

February 11, 2018

Abstract

This document details the design and the implementation of the fithesis3 document class. It contains technical information for anyone who wishes to extend the class with their locale or style files. Users who only wish to use the class are advised to consult the guides distributed along with the class, which only document the parts of the public API relevant to the given style files.

Contents

1	Required classes and packages	4
2	Public API	5
2.1	Options	5
2.2	The \thesissetup macro	5
2.2.1	The basePath key	5
2.2.2	The logoPath key	5
2.2.3	The stylePath key	6
2.2.4	The localePath key	6
2.2.5	The declaration key	7
2.2.6	The gender key	7
2.2.7	The author key	8
2.2.8	The id key	8
2.2.9	The type key	8
2.2.10	The university key	9
2.2.11	The faculty key	9
2.2.12	The department key	10
2.2.13	The departmentEn key	10
2.2.14	The programme key	10
2.2.15	The programmeEn key	10
2.2.16	The field key	11
2.2.17	The fieldEn key	11

2.2.18	The universityLogo key	11
2.2.19	The facultyLogo key	11
2.2.20	The style key	12
2.2.21	The styleInheritance key	12
2.2.22	The locale key	12
2.2.23	The localeInheritance key	13
2.2.24	The date key	13
2.2.25	The place key	15
2.2.26	The title key	15
2.2.27	The TeXtitle key	15
2.2.28	The titleEn key	15
2.2.29	The TeXtitleEn key	16
2.2.30	The keywords key	16
2.2.31	The TeXkeywords key	16
2.2.32	The keywordsEn key	16
2.2.33	The TeXkeywordsEn key	16
2.2.34	The abstract key	17
2.2.35	The abstractEn key	17
2.2.36	The advisor key	17
2.2.37	The thanks key	17
2.2.38	The assignment key	17
2.2.39	The bib key	18
2.2.40	The autoLayout key	18
2.2.41	The extra key	19
2.3	The \thesislong macro	21
2.4	The \thesisload macro	22
3	Private API	24
3.1	File manipulation macros	24
3.2	String manipulation macros	25
3.3	General purpose macros	26
3.4	Locale files	27
3.4.1	Interface	27
3.4.2	English locale files	28
3.4.2.1	The locale/fithesis-english.def file	28
3.4.2.2	The locale/mu/fithesis-english.def file	30
3.4.2.3	The locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def file	31
3.4.2.4	The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def file	31
3.4.2.5	The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def file	32
3.4.2.6	The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def file	32
3.4.2.7	The locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def file	32
3.4.2.8	The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def file	33
3.4.2.9	The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def file	33
3.4.2.10	The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def file	34
3.4.2.11	The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def file	34
3.4.3	Czech locale files	34

3.4.3.1	The locale/fithesis-czech.def file	34
3.4.3.2	The locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def file	37
3.4.3.3	The locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def file	38
3.4.3.4	The locale/mu/fsp/s/fithesis-czech.def file	38
3.4.3.5	The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def file	38
3.4.3.6	The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def file	39
3.4.3.7	The locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def file	40
3.4.3.8	The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def file	40
3.4.3.9	The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def file	41
3.4.3.10	The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def file	42
3.4.3.11	The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def file	42
3.4.4	Slovak locale files	43
3.4.4.1	The locale/fithesis-slovak.def file	43
3.4.4.2	The locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def file	45
3.4.4.3	The locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def file	46
3.4.4.4	The locale/mu/fsp/s/fithesis-slovak.def file	46
3.4.4.5	The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def file	47
3.4.4.6	The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def file	47
3.4.4.7	The locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def file	48
3.4.4.8	The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def file	48
3.4.4.9	The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def file	49
3.4.4.10	The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def file	50
3.4.4.11	The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def file	50
3.5	Style files	51
3.5.1	Interface	51
3.5.2	Base style files	51
3.5.2.1	The style/fithesis-base.sty file	51
3.5.2.2	The style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file	51
3.5.2.3	The style/mu/fithesis-10.clo file	71
3.5.2.4	The style/mu/fithesis-11.clo file	72
3.5.2.5	The style/mu/fithesis-12.clo file	72
3.5.3	The style files of the Faculty of Informatics	80
3.5.3.1	The style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty file	80
3.5.4	The style files of the Faculty of Science	82
3.5.4.1	The style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty file	82
3.5.5	The style files of the Faculty of Arts	93
3.5.5.1	The style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty file	93
3.5.6	The style files of the Faculty of Education	96
3.5.6.1	The style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty file	96
3.5.7	The style files of the Faculty of Social Studies	97
3.5.7.1	The style/mu/fithesis-fss.sty file	97
3.5.8	The style files of the Faculty of Law	98
3.5.8.1	The style/mu/fithesis-law.sty file	98
3.5.9	The style files of the Faculty of Economics and Administration	100
3.5.9.1	The style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty file	100
3.5.10	The style files of the Faculty of Medicine	105

3.5.10.1 The style/mu/fithesis-med.sty file	105
3.5.11 The style files of the Faculty of Sports Studies	108
3.5.11.1 The style/mu/fithesis-fsps.sty file	108

1 Required classes and packages

`\thesis@backend` The class requires the class specified in `\thesis@backend`, whose default value is `[a4paper]{rapport3}`. If a different base class is desired, it can be specified by redefining `\thesis@backend` prior to loading the `fithesis3` class.

```

1 \ProvidesClass{fithesis3}[\thesis@version]
2 \ifx\thesis@backend\undefined
3   \def\thesis@backend{[a4paper]{rapport3}}
4 \fi\expandafter\LoadClass\thesis@backend

```

The class also requires the following packages:

- `keyval` – Adds support for parsing comma-delimited lists of key-value pairs.
- `etoolbox` – Adds support for expanding code after the preamble using the `\AtPreamble` hook.
- `ltxcmds` – Implements several commands from the \LaTeX kernel. Used for the `\ltx@ifpackageloaded` command, which – unlike its `\@ifpackageloaded` counterpart – can be used outside the preamble.
- `ifxetex` – Used to detect the X_{\TeX} engine.
- `ifluatex` – Used to detect the $\text{Lua}\TeX$ engine.
- `inputenc` – Used to enable the input UTF-8 encoding. This package does not get loaded under the X_{\TeX} and $\text{Lua}\TeX$ engines.

The `hyperref` package is also conditionally loaded during the expansion of the `\thesis@load` macro (see Section 2.4). Other packages may be required by the style files (see Section 3.5) you are using.

```

5 \RequirePackage{keyval}
6 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
7 \RequirePackage{ltxcmds}
8 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}
9 \RequirePackage{ifluatex}
10 \ifxetex\else\ifluatex\else
11   \RequirePackage[utf8]{inputenc}
12 \fi\fi

```

2 Public API

2.1 Options

Any [*options*] passed to the class will be handed down to the loaded style files. The supported options are therefore documented in the subsections of Section 3.5 dedicated to the respective style files.

The class options specify the *form* of the document.

2.2 The `\thesissetup` macro

`\thesissetup` The main public macro is the `\thesissetup{<keyvals>}` command, where *keyvals* is a comma-delimited list of *key=value* pairs as defined by the `keyval` package. This macro needs to be included prior to the beginning of a \LaTeX document. When the macro is expanded, the *key=value* pairs are processed.

Contrary to the class options, the *key=value* pairs of the `\thesissetup` macro specify metainformation about the document.

```
13 \long\def\thesissetup#1{%
14   \setkeys{thesis}{#1}}
```

2.2.1 The `basePath` key

`\thesis@basepath` The `{<basePath=path>}` pair sets the *path* containing the class files. The *path* is prepended to every other path (`\thesis@logopath`, `\thesis@stylepath` and `\thesis@localepath`) used by the class. If non-empty, the *path* gets normalized to *path/*. The normalized *path* is stored within the `\thesis@basepath` macro, whose implicit value is `fithesis/`.

```
15 \def\thesis@basepath{fithesis/}
16 \define@key{thesis}{basePath}{%
17   \ifx\thesis@empty#1\thesis@empty
18   \def\thesis@basepath{}%
19   \else
20     \def\thesis@basepath{#1/}%
21   \fi}
```

`\thesis@logopath` **2.2.2 The `logoPath` key**

The `{<logoPath=path>}` pair sets the *path* containing the logo files, which is used by the style files to load the university and faculty logos. The *path* is normalized using the `\thesis@subdir` macro and stored within the `\thesis@logopath` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@basepath` followed by `logo/\thesis@university/`. By default, this expands to `fithesis/logo/mu/`.

```
22 \def\thesis@logopath{\thesis@basepath logo/\thesis@university/}
23 \define@key{thesis}{logoPath}{%
24   \def\thesis@logopath{\thesis@subdir#1%
25     \empty\empty\empty\empty}}
```

`\thesis@stylepath` 2.2.3 The `stylePath` key

The `{\stylePath=path}` pair sets the *path* containing the style files. The *path* is normalized using the `\thesis@subdir` macro and stored within the `\thesis@stylepath` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@basepath style/`. By default, this expands to `fithesis/style/`.

```
26 \def\thesis@stylepath{\thesis@basepath style/}
27 \define@key{thesis}{stylePath}{%
28   \def\thesis@stylepath{\thesis@subdir#1%
29     \empty\empty\empty\empty}}
```

`\thesis@localepath` 2.2.4 The `localePath` key

The `{\localePath=path}` pair sets the *path* containing the locale files. The *path* is normalized using the `\thesis@subdir` macro and stored within the `\thesis@localepath` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@basepath` followed by `locale/`. By default, this expands to `fithesis/locale/`.

```
30 \def\thesis@localepath{\thesis@basepath locale/}
31 \define@key{thesis}{localePath}{%
32   \def\thesis@localepath{\thesis@subdir#1%
33     \empty\empty\empty\empty}}
```

`\thesis@subdir` The `\thesis@subdir` macro returns `/` unchanged, coerces `./`, `...`, `/path`, `./path` and `../path` to `./`, `...`, `/path/`, `./path/` and `../path/`, respectively, and prefixes any other *path* with `\thesis@basepath`.

```
34 \def\thesis@subdir#1#2#3#4\empty{%
35   \ifx#1\empty%           <empty> -> <basepath>
36     \thesis@basepath
37   \else
38     \if#1/%
39       \ifx#2\empty%       / -> /
40       /%
41     \else%                /<path> -> /<path>/
42       #1#2#3#4/%
43     \fi
44   \else
45     \if#1.%
46       \ifx#2\empty%       . -> ./
47       ./%
48     \else
49       \if#2.%
50         \ifx#3\empty%     .. -> ../
51         ../%
52       \else
53         \if#3/%           ../<path> -> ../<path>/
54         ../#4/%
55       \else
56         \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4/%
```

```

57         \fi
58     \fi
59     \else
60         \if#2/%      ./<path> -> ./<path>/
61         ./#3#4/%
62     \else
63         \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4/%
64     \fi
65 \fi
66 \fi
67 \else
68     \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4/%
69 \fi
70 \fi
71 \fi}

```

`\thesis@def` The `\thesis@def[<key>]{<name>}` macro defines the `\thesis@name` macro to expand to either *<key>*, if specified, or to *<name>*. The macro serves to provide placeholder strings for macros with no default value.

```

72 \newcommand{\thesis@def}[2][{}]{%
73   \expandafter\def\csname thesis@#2\endcsname{%
74     <\ifx\thesis@empty#1\thesis@empty#2\else#1\fi>>}}

```

`\thesis@declaration` 2.2.5 The declaration key

The `{<declaration=text>}` pair sets the declaration *text* to be included into the document. The *text* is stored within the `\thesis@declaration` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@@{declaration}`.

```

75 \def\thesis@declaration{\thesis@@{declaration}}
76 \long\def\KV@thesis@declaration#1{%
77   \long\def\thesis@declaration{#1}}

```

`\ifthesis@woman` 2.2.6 The gender key

The `{<gender=char>}` pair sets the author's gender to either a male, if *char* is the character `m`, or to a female. The gender can be tested using the `\ifthesis@woman ... \else ... \fi` conditional. The implicit gender is male.

```

78 \newif\ifthesis@woman\thesis@womanfalse
79 \define@key{thesis}{gender}{%
80   \def\thesis@male{m}%
81   \def\thesis@arg{#1}%
82   \ifx\thesis@male\thesis@arg
83     \thesis@womanfalse
84   \else
85     \thesis@womantrue
86   \fi}

```

`\thesis@author` 2.2.7 The author key

The `{\author=name}}` pair sets the author's full name to *name*. The *name* is parsed using the `\thesis@parseAuthor` macro and stored within the following macros:

- `\thesis@author` • `\thesis@author` – The full name of the author.
- `\thesis@author@head` • `\thesis@author@head` – The first space-delimited part of the name. This corresponds to the author's first name.
- `\thesis@author@tail` • `\thesis@author@tail` – The full name without the first space-delimited part of the name. This corresponds to the author's surname.

`\author` The standard L^AT_EX `\author` macro also sets this key.

```

87 \def\thesis@parseAuthor#1{%
88   \def\thesis@author{#1}%
89   \def\thesis@author@head{\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
90     \@gobble\thesis@head#1 \relax}%
91   \def\thesis@author@tail{\thesis@tail#1 \relax}}
92 \thesis@def{author}%
93 \thesis@def[author]{author@head}%
94 \thesis@def[author]{author@tail}%
95 \define@key{thesis}{author}{%
96   \thesis@parseAuthor{#1}}
97 \let\author\thesis@parseAuthor

```

`\thesis@id` 2.2.8 The id key

The `{\id=identifier}}` pair sets the identifier of the thesis author to *identifier*. This usually corresponds to the unique identifier of the author within the information system of the given university.

```

98 \thesis@def{id}
99 \define@key{thesis}{id}{%
100   \def\thesis@id{#1}}

```

`\thesis@type` 2.2.9 The type key

The `{\type=type}}` pair sets the type of the thesis to *type*. The following types of theses are recognized:

The thesis type	The value of <i>type</i>
Seminar paper	sem
Bachelor's thesis	bc
Master's thesis	mgr
Thesis proposal	prop
Doctoral thesis	d
Rigorous thesis	r

The *type* is stored within the `\thesis@type` macro, whose implicit value is `bc`. For the ease of testing of the thesis type via `\ifx` conditions within style and locale files, the `\thesis@sempaper`, `\thesis@bachelors`, `\thesis@masters`, `\thesis@proposal`, `\thesis@doctoral` and `\thesis@rigorous` macros containing the corresponding *type* values are available as a part of the private API.

```

\thesis@sempaper
\thesis@bachelors
\thesis@masters
\thesis@proposal
\thesis@doctoral
\thesis@rigorous
101 \def\thesis@sempaper{sem}
102 \def\thesis@bachelors{bc}
103 \def\thesis@masters{mgr}
104 \def\thesis@proposal{prop}
105 \def\thesis@doctoral{d}
106 \def\thesis@rigorous{r}
107 \let\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
108 \define@key{thesis}{type}{%
109   \def\thesis@type{#1}}

```

`\thesis@university` 2.2.10 The university key

The `{\university=identifier}` pair sets the identifier of the university, at which the thesis is being written, to *identifier*. The *identifier* is stored within the `\thesis@university` macro, whose implicit value is `mu`. This value corresponds to the Masaryk University in Brno.

```

110 \def\thesis@university{mu}
111 \define@key{thesis}{university}{%
112   \def\thesis@university{#1}}

```

`\thesis@faculty` 2.2.11 The faculty key

The `{\faculty=identifier}` pair sets the faculty, at which the thesis is being written, to *domain*. The following faculty *identifiers* are recognized at the Masaryk University in Brno:

The faculty	The <i>domain</i> name
The Faculty of Informatics	fi
The Faculty of Science	sci
The Faculty of Law	law
The Faculty of Economics and Administration	econ
The Faculty of Social Studies	fss
The Faculty of Medicine	med
The Faculty of Education	ped
The Faculty of Arts	phil
The Faculty of Sports Studies	fsps

The *identifier* is stored within the `\thesis@faculty` macro, whose implicit value is `fi`.

```

113 \def\thesis@faculty{fi}

```

```

114 \define@key{thesis}{faculty}{%
115   \def\thesis@faculty{#1}}

```

`\thesis@department` **2.2.12 The department key**

The `{\langle department=name\rangle}` pair sets the name of the department, at which the thesis is being written, to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, `fithesis3` does not prescribe the format of the *name*; the style files may internally parse it, or typeset it as-is. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@department` macro.

```

116 \thesis@def{department}
117 \define@key{thesis}{department}{%
118   \def\thesis@department{#1}}

```

`\thesis@departmentEn` **2.2.13 The departmentEn key**

The `{\langle departmentEn=name\rangle}` pair sets the English name of the department, at which the thesis is being written, to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@departmentEn` macro.

```

119 \thesis@def{departmentEn}
120 \define@key{thesis}{departmentEn}{%
121   \def\thesis@departmentEn{#1}}

```

`\thesis@programme` **2.2.14 The programme key**

The `{\langle programme=name\rangle}` pair sets the name of the author's study programme to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, the programme *name* is only used for typesetting and it should therefore be specified in plain language with optional \TeX macros. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@programme` macro.

```

122 \thesis@def{programme}
123 \define@key{thesis}{programme}{%
124   \def\thesis@programme{#1}}

```

`\thesis@programmeEn` **2.2.15 The programmeEn key**

The `{\langle programmeEn=name\rangle}` pair sets the English name of the author's study programme to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@programmeEn` macro.

```

125 \thesis@def{programmeEn}
126 \define@key{thesis}{programmeEn}{%
127   \def\thesis@programmeEn{#1}}

```

`\thesis@field` 2.2.16 The `field` key

The `{\field=name}` pair sets the name of the author's field of study to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, the *name* of the field of study is only used for typesetting and it should therefore be specified in plain language with optional T_EX macros. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@field` macro.

```
128 \thesis@def{field}
129 \define@key{thesis}{field}{%
130   \def\thesis@field{#1}}
```

`\thesis@fieldEn` 2.2.17 The `fieldEn` key

The `{\fieldEn=name}` pair sets the English name of the author's field of study to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@fieldEn` macro.

```
131 \thesis@def{fieldEn}
132 \define@key{thesis}{fieldEn}{%
133   \def\thesis@fieldEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@universityLogo` 2.2.18 The `universityLogo` key

The `{\universityLogo=filename}` pair sets the filename of the logo file to be used as the university logo to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the `\thesis@universityLogo` macro, whose implicit value is `fithesis-base`. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named files within the T_EX directory structure. The logo file is loaded from the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo` path.

```
134 \def\thesis@universityLogo{fithesis-base}
135 \define@key{thesis}{universityLogo}{%
136   \def\thesis@universityLogo{#1}}
```

`\thesis@facultyLogo` 2.2.19 The `facultyLogo` key

The `{\facultyLogo=filename}` pair sets the filename of the logo file to be used as the faculty logo to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the `\thesis@facultyLogo` macro, whose implicit value is `fithesis-\thesis@faculty`. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named files within the T_EX directory structure. The logo file is loaded from the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo` path.

```
137 \def\thesis@facultyLogo{fithesis-\thesis@faculty}
138 \define@key{thesis}{facultyLogo}{%
139   \def\thesis@facultyLogo{#1}}
```

`\thesis@style` 2.2.20 The style key

The `{\style=filename}` pair sets the filename of the style file to be used to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the `\thesis@style` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@university/fithesis-\thesis@faculty`. When the *filename* is an empty token string, no style files will be loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

```
140 \def\thesis@style{\thesis@university/fithesis-\thesis@faculty}
141 \define@key{thesis}{style}{%
142   \def\thesis@style{#1}}
```

`\thesis@style@inheritance` 2.2.21 The styleInheritance key

The `{\styleInheritance=bool}` pair either enables, if *bool* is true or unspecified, or disables the inheritance for style files. The setting affects the function of the `\thesis@requireStyle` macro (see Section 3.1) and can be tested using the `\ifthesis@style@inheritance ... \else ... \fi` conditional. Inheritance is enabled for style files by default.

```
143 \newif\ifthesis@style@inheritance\thesis@style@inheritancetrue
144 \define@key{thesis}{styleInheritance}[true]{%
145   \begingroup
146   \def\@true{true}%
147   \def\@arg{#1}%
148   \ifx\@true\@arg
149     \endgroup\thesis@style@inheritancetrue
150   \else
151     \endgroup\thesis@style@inheritancefalse
152   \fi}
```

`\thesis@locale` 2.2.22 The locale key

The `{\locale=name}` pair sets the name of the main locale to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@locale` macro, whose implicit value is the main language of either the `babel` or the `polyglossia` package, or `english`, when undefined. When the *name* is an empty token string, no locale files will be loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

```
153 \def\thesis@locale{%
154   % Babel / polyglossia detection
155   \ifx\language\undefined
156     english\else\language\fi}
157 \define@key{thesis}{locale}{%
158   \def\thesis@locale{#1}}
```

`\ifthesis@english` The English locale is special. Several parts of the document will typically be typeset in both the current locale and English. However, if the current locale is English, this would result in duplicity. To avoid this, the `\ifthesis@english ... \else`

...`\fi` conditional is made available for testing, whether or not the current locale is English.

```

159 \def\ifthesis@english{
160   \expandafter\def\expandafter\@english\expandafter{\string
161     \english}%
162   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\def\expandafter
163     \expandafter\expandafter\@locale\expandafter\expandafter
164     \expandafter{\expandafter\string\csname\thesis@locale\endcsname}%
165   \expandafter\csname\expandafter i\expandafter f\ifx\@locale
166     \@english
167     true%
168   \else
169     false%
170   \fi\endcsname}

```

`\thesis@locale@inheritance` 2.2.23 The localeInheritance key

The `{\<localeInheritance=bool>}` pair either enables, if *bool* is true or unspecified, or disables the inheritance. The setting affects the function of the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro (see Section 3.1) and can be tested using the `\ifthesis@locale@inheritance ...\else ...\fi` conditional. Inheritance is enabled for locale files by default.

```

171 \newif\ifthesis@locale@inheritance\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue
172 \define@key{thesis}{localeInheritance}[true]{%
173   \begingroup
174   \def\@true{true}%
175   \def\@arg{#1}%
176   \ifx\@true\@arg
177     \endgroup\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue
178   \else
179     \endgroup\thesis@locale@inheritancefalse
180   \fi}

```

2.2.24 The date key

The `{\<date=date>}` pair sets the date of the thesis submission to *date*, where *date* is a string in the YYYY/MM/DD format, where YYYY stands for full year, MM stands for month and DD stands for day. The *date* is parsed and stored using the `\thesis@parseDate` macro within the following macros:

`\thesis@parseDate`
`\thesis@date`
`\thesis@year`
`\thesis@month`
`\thesis@day`

`\thesis@season`

- `\thesis@date` – The entire *date*
- `\thesis@month` – The MM of *date*
- `\thesis@year` – The YYYY of *date*
- `\thesis@day` – The DD of *date*
- `\thesis@season` – Expands to either:
 - spring if $2 < \text{MM} < 9$,

– fall if $MM \leq 2$ or $MM \geq 9$.

`\thesis@seasonYear` • `\thesis@seasonYear` – The year of the given semester:

– $YYYY - 1$ if $MM \leq 2$.

– $YYYY$ if $MM > 2$

`\thesis@academicYear` • `\thesis@academicYear` – The academic year of the given semester:

– $YYYY - 1/YYYY$ if $MM < 9$.

– $YYYY/YYYY + 1$ if $MM \geq 9$

To set up the default values, the `\thesis@parseDate` macro is called with the fully expanded `\the\year/\the\month/\the\day` string, which equals the current date.

```

181 \def\thesis@parseDate#1/#2/#3|{{
182   % Set the basic macros
183   \gdef\thesis@date{#1/#2/#3}%
184   \gdef\thesis@year{#1}%
185   \gdef\thesis@month{#2}%
186   \gdef\thesis@day{#3}%
187
188   % Set the season
189   \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
190   \ifnum\@month>8\gdef\thesis@season{fall}
191   \else\ifnum\@month<3\gdef\thesis@season{fall}
192   \else \gdef\thesis@season{spring}
193   \fi\fi
194
195   % Set the academic year
196   \newcount\@year\expandafter\@year\thesis@year\relax
197   \ifnum\@month>8%
198     \edef\@yearA{\the\@year}%
199     \advance\@year 1\edef\@yearB{\the\@year}%
200     \advance\@year-1
201   \else
202     \advance\@year-1\edef\@yearA{\the\@year}%
203     \advance\@year 1\edef\@yearB{\the\@year}%
204   \fi
205   \global\edef\thesis@academicYear{\@yearA/\@yearB}
206
207   % Set the season year
208   \ifnum\@month>2\else
209     \advance\@year-1
210   \fi
211   \global\edef\thesis@seasonYear{\the\@year}}}}
212
213 \edef\thesis@date{\the\year/\the\month/\the\day}%
214 \expandafter\thesis@parseDate\thesis@date|
215

```

```

216 \define@key{thesis}{date}{\%
217   \edef\@date{#1}%
218   \expandafter\thesis@parseDate\@date|}}

```

`\thesis@place` **2.2.25 The place key**

The `{\place=place}` pair sets the location of the faculty, at which the thesis is being prepared, to *place*. The *place* is stored within the `\thesis@place` macro, whose implicit value is Brno.

```

219 \def\thesis@place{Brno}
220 \define@key{thesis}{place}{\%
221   \def\thesis@place{#1}}

```

`\thesis@title` **2.2.26 The title key**

The `{\title=title}` pair sets the title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@title` macro. The standard \LaTeX `\title` macro also sets this key.

```

222 \thesis@def{title}
223 \define@key{thesis}{title}{\%
224   \def\thesis@title{#1}}
225 \def\title#1{\def\thesis@title{#1}}

```

`\maketitle` The standard \LaTeX `\maketitle` macro is defined, but disabled.

```
226 \let\maketitle\relax
```

`\thesis@TeXtitle` **2.2.27 The TeXtitle key**

The `{\TeXtitle=title}` pair sets the \TeX title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is used, when typesetting the title, whereas `\thesis@title` is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@TeXtitle` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@title`.

```

227 \def\thesis@TeXtitle{\thesis@title}
228 \define@key{thesis}{TeXtitle}{\%
229   \def\thesis@TeXtitle{#1}}

```

`\thesis@titleEn` **2.2.28 The titleEn key**

The `{\titleEn=title}` pair sets the English title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@titleEn` macro.

```

230 \thesis@def{titleEn}
231 \define@key{thesis}{titleEn}{\%
232   \def\thesis@titleEn{#1}}

```

`\thesis@TeXtitleEn` **2.2.29 The TeXtitleEn key**

The `{\TeXtitleEn=title}` pair sets the English T_EX title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is used, when typesetting the title, whereas `\thesis@titleEn` is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *title* is stored within the `\thesis@TeXtitleEn` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@titleEn`.

```
233 \def\thesis@TeXtitleEn{\thesis@titleEn}
234 \define@key{thesis}{TeXtitleEn}{%
235   \def\thesis@TeXtitleEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@keywords` **2.2.30 The keywords key**

The `{\keywords=list}` pair sets the keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@keywords` macro.

```
236 \thesis@def{keywords}
237 \define@key{thesis}{keywords}{%
238   \def\thesis@keywords{#1}}
```

`\thesis@TeXkeywords` **2.2.31 The TeXkeywords key**

The `{\TeXkeywords=list}` pair sets the T_EX keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is used, when typesetting the keywords, whereas `\thesis@keywords` is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@TeXkeywords` macro.

```
239 \def\thesis@TeXkeywords{\thesis@keywords}
240 \define@key{thesis}{TeXkeywords}{%
241   \def\thesis@TeXkeywords{#1}}
```

`\thesis@keywordsEn` **2.2.32 The keywordsEn key**

The `{\keywordsEn=list}` pair sets the English keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@keywordsEn` macro.

```
242 \thesis@def{keywordsEn}
243 \define@key{thesis}{keywordsEn}{%
244   \def\thesis@keywordsEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn` **2.2.33 The TeXkeywordsEn key**

The `{\TeXkeywordsEn=list}` pair sets the English T_EX keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is used, when typesetting the keywords, whereas `\thesis@keywordsEn` is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn` macro.

```
245 \def\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn{\thesis@keywordsEn}
246 \define@key{thesis}{TeXkeywordsEn}{%
247   \def\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn{#1}}
```


`\thesis@abstract` **2.2.34 The abstract key**

The `{\abstract=text}` pair sets the abstract of the thesis to *text*. The *text* is stored within the `\thesis@abstract` macro.

```
248 \thesis@def{abstract}
249 \long\def\KV@thesis@abstract#1{%
250   \long\def\thesis@abstract{#1}}
```

`\thesis@abstractEn` **2.2.35 The abstractEn key**

The `{\abstractEn=text}` pair sets the English abstract of the thesis to *text*. The *text* is stored within the `\thesis@abstractEn` macro.

```
251 \thesis@def{abstractEn}
252 \long\def\KV@thesis@abstractEn#1{%
253   \long\def\thesis@abstractEn{#1}}
```

`\thesis@advisor` **2.2.36 The advisor key**

The `{\advisor=name}` pair sets the thesis advisor's full name to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@advisor` macro.

```
254 \thesis@def{advisor}
255 \define@key{thesis}{advisor}{\def\thesis@advisor{#1}}
```

`\thesis@thanks` **2.2.37 The thanks key**

The `{\thanks=text}` pair sets the acknowledgements text to *text*. The *text* is stored within the `\thesis@thanks` macro.

```
256 \long\def\KV@thesis@thanks#1{%
257   \long\def\thesis@thanks{#1}}
```

`\thesis@assignmentFiles` **2.2.38 The assignment key**

The `{\assignment=list}` pair sets the comma-delimited list of paths to the PDF files containing the thesis assignment to *list*. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@assignmentFiles` macro.

```
258 \define@key{thesis}{assignment}{%
259   \def\thesis@assignmentFiles{#1}}
```

When the `\thesis@assignmentFiles` macro is defined and non-empty, the style files should take that as a cue that the user wishes to typeset the thesis assignment.

`\thesis@bibFiles` 2.2.39 The `bib` key

The `{\bib=list}` pair sets the comma-delimited list of paths to the BIB files containing the bibliography databases to *list*. The *list* is stored within the `\thesis@bibFiles` macro.

```
260 \define@key{thesis}{bib}{%
261   \def\thesis@bibFiles{#1}}
```

When the `\thesis@bibFiles` macro is defined and non-empty, the style files should take that as a cue that the user wishes to typeset the bibliography.

`\ifthesis@auto` 2.2.40 The `autoLayout` key

The `{\autoLayout=bool}` pair either enables, if *bool* is true or unspecified, or disables autolayout. Autolayout injects the `\thesis@preamble` and `\thesis@postamble` macros at the beginning and at the end of the document, respectively. The setting can be tested using the `\ifthesis@auto ... \else ... \fi` conditional. The autolayout is enabled by default.

```
262 \newif\ifthesis@auto\thesis@autotrue
263 \define@key{thesis}{autoLayout}[true]{%
264   \def\@true{true}%
265   \def\@arg{#1}%
266   \ifx\@true\@arg
267     \thesis@autotrue
268   \else
269     \thesis@autofalse
270   \fi}
```

`\thesis@pages@preamble` The `\thesis@pages@preamble` macro contains the last page number within the preamble of the document. During the first $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{E}}\mathrm{X}$ compilation, the macro expands to ??.

```
271 \ifx\thesis@pages@preamble\undefined
272   \def\thesis@pages@preamble{??}\fi
```

`\thesis@pages@postamble` The `\thesis@pages@postamble` macro contains the last page number prior to the postamble of the document. During the first $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{E}}\mathrm{X}$ compilation, the macro expands to ??.

```
273 \ifx\thesis@pages@postamble\undefined
274   \def\thesis@pages@postamble{??}\fi
```

`\thesis@preamble`
`\thesis@postamble`
`\thesis@blocks@preamble`
`\thesis@blocks@postamble` The `\thesis@preamble` and `\thesis@postamble` macros temporarily switch to the hyphenation patterns and the `csquotes` style of the main locale and typeset the contents of the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` or `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros, respectively; the latter two macros are to be redefined by the loaded style files.

After expanding `\thesis@blocks@preamble` inside a $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{E}}\mathrm{X}$ group, the `\thesis@preamble` macro defines the `\thesis@pages@preamble` macro, writes the definition to the auxiliary file, and clears the page. After leaving the group, the `\thesis@preamble`

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` sets up the style of the main matter by expanding the `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro.

```

275 \def\thesis@preamble{%
276   {\thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}%
277    \thesis@blocks@preamble
278    \gdef\thesis@pages@preamble{\thepage}
279    \write\@auxout{\noexpand\gdef\noexpand
280      \thesis@pages@preamble{\thepage}}
281    \clearpage}
282   \thesis@blocks@mainMatter}
283
284 \let\thesis@blocks@preamble\relax
285 \let\thesis@blocks@mainMatter\relax
286 % \end{macro}
287 % Before expanding |\thesis@blocks@postamble| inside a \TeX{
288 % group, the |\thesis@postamble| macro defines the
289 % \cs{thesis@pages@postamble} macro, writes the definition to the
290 % auxiliary file, and clears the page.
291 % \begin{macrocode}
292 \def\thesis@postamble{%
293   \gdef\thesis@pages@postamble{\thepage}
294   \write\@auxout{\noexpand\gdef\noexpand
295     \thesis@pages@postamble{\thepage}}
296   {\thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}%
297    \thesis@blocks@postamble}}
298
299 \let\thesis@blocks@postamble\relax

```

2.2.41 The extra key

The `{\extra={\keyvals}}{}` pair enables the definition of extra data fields, where *keyvals* is a comma-delimited list of *key=value* pairs as defined by the `keyval` package. For each *key=value* pair, a `\thesis@extra@key` is defined to be *value*. These extra data fields are provided as a unified interface for passing additional data to the style and locale files.

```

300 \def\thesis@extra@KV@prefix{KV@thesis@extra@}
301 \def\thesis@extra@XKV@fams{thesis@extra}
302 \long\def\KV@thesis@extra#1{%

```

Patch the `XKEYVAL` package to support unknown keys.

```

303   \long\def\XKV@es@tk@ys##1=##2=##3\@nil{%
304     \XKV@g@tk@yname##1=\@nil\XKV@tk@y
305     \expandafter\KV@sp@def\expandafter\XKV@tk@y\expandafter{\XKV@tk@y}%
306     \ifx\XKV@tk@y\@empty
307       \XKV@toks{##2}%
308       \ifcat$\the\XKV@toks$\else
309         \XKV@err{no key specified for value ‘\the\XKV@toks’}%
310       \fi
311     \else

```

```

312 \expandtwoargs\in{,\XKV@tkey,}{,\XKV@na,}%
313 \ifin@ \else
314 \XKV@knftrue
315 \KV@sp@def\XKV@tempa{##2}%
316 \ifXKV@preset\XKV@es@tk@ys@{##3}\else
317 \ifXKV@pl
318 \XKV@for@eo\XKV@fams\XKV@tfam{%
319 \XKV@makehd\XKV@tfam
320 \XKV@es@tk@ys@{##3}%
321 }%
322 \else
323 \XKV@whilst\XKV@fams\XKV@tfam\ifXKV@knf\fi{%
324 \XKV@makehd\XKV@tfam
325 \XKV@es@tk@ys@{##3}%
326 }%
327 \fi
328 \fi
329 \ifXKV@knf
330 \ifXKV@inpox
331 \ifx\XKV@doxs\relax
332 \ifx\@currentx\@clsextension\else
333 \let\CurrentOption\XKV@tkey\@unknownoptionerror
334 \fi
335 \else\XKV@doxs\fi
336 \else
337 \ifXKV@st
338 \XKV@addtolist@o\XKV@rm\CurrentOption
339 \else
340 \ifx\XKV@fams\thesis@extra@XKV@fams
341 \expandafter\long\expandafter\def\csname%
342 thesis@extra@\XKV@tkey\endcsname{##2}%
343 \else
344 \XKV@err{'\XKV@tkey' undefined in families
345 '\XKV@fams'}%
346 \fi
347 \fi
348 \fi
349 \else
350 \ifXKV@inpox\ifx\XKV@testclass\XKV@documentclass
351 \expandafter\XKV@useoption\expandafter{\CurrentOption}%
352 \fi\fi
353 \fi
354 \fi
355 \fi
356 }%
357 \setkeys{thesis@extra}{#1}%
358 \def\KV@prefix{KV@thesis@}}

```

Patch the KEYVAL package to support unknown keys.

```

359 \long\def\KV@split#1=#2=#3\relax{%

```

```

360 \KV@sp@def\@tempa{#1}%
361 \ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
362   \expandafter\let\expandafter\@tempc
363     \csname\KV@prefix\@tempa\endcsname
364   \ifx\@tempc\relax
365     \ifx\KV@prefix\thesis@extra@KV@prefix
366       \KV@sp@def\@tempb{#2}%
367       \expandafter\let\csname thesis@extra@\@tempa\endcsname
368         \@tempb%
369     \else
370       \KV@errx
371       {\@tempa\space undefined}%
372     \fi
373   \else
374     \ifx\@empty#3\@empty
375       \KV@default
376     \else
377       \KV@sp@def\@tempb{#2}%
378       \expandafter\@tempc\expandafter{\@tempb}\relax
379     \fi
380   \fi
381 \fi}

```

`\thesis@def@extra` The `\thesis@def@extra[<definition>]{<name>}` macro defines the `\thesis@extra@name` macro to expand to either *definition*, if specified, or to `\thesis@placeholder@extra@name`, where `\thesis@placeholder@extra@name` is defined to expand to «*extra@name*». If `\thesis@extra@name` has already been defined by the user, `\thesis@def@extra` has no effect.

```

382 \newcommand{\thesis@def@extra}[2][]{%
383   \expandafter\ifx\csname thesis@extra@#2\endcsname\relax
384     \def\thesis@placeholder@extra{<<extra@#2>>}%
385     \expandafter\let\csname thesis@placeholder@extra@#2\endcsname
386       \thesis@placeholder@extra
387   \def\thesis@arg{#1}%
388   \ifx\empty\thesis@arg
389     \expandafter\let\csname thesis@extra@#2\endcsname
390       \thesis@placeholder@extra
391   \else
392     \expandafter\def\csname thesis@extra@#2\endcsname{#1}%
393   \fi
394 \fi}

```

2.3 The `\thesislong` macro

`\thesislong` The public macro `\thesislong{<key>}{<value>}`, can be used as an alternative to the `\thesissetup{<key> = {<value>}}` public macro:

```

395 \long\def\thesislong#1#2{%
396   \csname KV@thesis@#1\endcsname{#2}}

```

This macro is a relict of the time when `\thesissetup` did not accept multi-paragraph input.

2.4 The `\thesisload` macro

`\thesisload` The `\thesisload` macro is responsible for preparing the environment for, and consequently loading, the necessary locale and style files. By default, the `\thesisload` macro gets expanded at the end of the preamble, but it can be expanded manually prior to that point, if necessary to prevent package clashes. The `\ifthesis@loaded` macro ensures that the expansion is only performed once. For backwards compatibility, the `\thesis@load` macro can be used to the same effect.

```
397 \newif\ifthesis@loaded\thesis@loadedfalse
398 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{document}{\thesisload}
399 \def\thesis@load{\thesisload}
400 \def\thesisload{%
401   \ifthesis@loaded\else
402     \thesis@loadedtrue
403     \makeatletter
```

First, the name of the main locale file is fully expanded and loaded using the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro. If the user specified an explicit empty string as the value of `\thesis@locale`, do nothing.

```
404   \ifx\thesis@locale\empty\else
405     \edef\thesis@locale{\thesis@locale}
406     \thesis@requireLocale{\thesis@locale}
407   \fi
```

Coerce LuaTeX into defining `\l@locale` for *locales* with known hyphenation patterns, unless `babel` has been loaded. In that case `\l@locale` has already been defined.

```
408   \ifluatex
409     \ltx@ifpackageloaded{babel}{}{
410       % See <article.gmane.org/gmane.comp.tex.luatex.user/5680>
411       \RequirePackage[base]{babel}}
412   \fi
```

Fix the value of the `\ifthesis@english` macro.

```
413 \ifthesis@english
414   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\let\expandafter\expandafter
415   \csname ifthesis@english\endcsname\csname iftrue\endcsname
416 \else
417   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\let\expandafter\expandafter
418   \csname ifthesis@english\endcsname\csname iffalse\endcsname
419 \fi
```

Consequently, the style files are loaded. If the user specified an explicit empty string as the value of `\thesis@style`, do nothing.

```
420   \ifx\thesis@style\empty\else
421     \thesis@requireStyle{\thesis@style}
422   \fi
```

If the babel or polyglossia locale is identical to the thesis locale, the `\thesis@selectLocale` macro will be used to globally set up the csquotes style appropriate for the given locale.

```

423 \ifx\language\empty\else
424 \begingroup
425 \edef\@doclocale{\language}%
426 \ifx\@doclocale\thesis@locale
427 \endgroup
428 \AtBeginDocument{%
429 \thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}}%
430 \else
431 \endgroup
432 \fi
433 \fi

```

With the placeholder strings loaded from the locale files, we can now inject meta-data into the resulting PDF file. To this end, the hyperref package is conditionally included with the unicode option. Consequently, the following values are assigned to the PDF headers:

- Title is set to `\thesis@title`.
- Author is set to `\thesis@author`.
- Keywords is set to `\thesis@keywords`.
- Creator is set to 2018/02/11 v0.3.49 fithesis3 MU thesis class.

```

434 \thesis@require{hyperref}
435 \hypersetup{
436   unicode=true,
437   pdfencoding=auto,
438   pdftitle=\thesis@title,
439   pdfauthor=\thesis@author,
440   pdfkeywords=\thesis@keywords,
441   pdfcreator=\thesis@version}

```

If autolayout is enabled, the `\thesis@preamble` and `\thesis@postamble` macros are scheduled for expansion at the beginning and at the end of the document, respectively. The definition of the `\thesis@pages` macro is also scheduled to be written to the auxiliary file at the end of the document.

```

442 \ifthesis@auto
443 \AtBeginDocument{\thesis@preamble}
444 \AtEndDocument{%
445   \thesis@postamble
446   \write\@auxout{\noexpand\gdef\noexpand\thesis@pages{\thepage}}}
447 \else
448 \AtEndDocument{%
449   \write\@auxout{\noexpand\gdef\noexpand\thesis@pages{\thepage}}}
450 \fi
451 \makeatother
452 \fi}

```

3 Private API

3.1 File manipulation macros

`\thesis@exists` The `\thesis@exists{<file>}{<tokens>}` macro is used to test for the existence of a given *file*. If the *file* exists, the macro expands to *tokens*. Otherwise, a class warning is written to the output.

```
453 \def\thesis@exists#1#2{%
454   \IfFileExists{#1}{#2}{%
455     \ClassWarning{fithesis3}{File #1 doesn't exist}}}
```

`\thesis@input` The `\thesis@input{<file>}` macro inputs the given *file*, if it exists.

```
456 \def\thesis@input#1{%
457   \thesis@exists{#1}{\input{#1}}}
```

`\thesis@require` The `\thesis@require[<options>]{<package>}` expands to `\RequirePackage[<options>]{<package>}`, if the specified *package* has not yet been loaded.

```
458 \newcommand\thesis@require[2][{%
459   \ifpackageloaded{#2}{\RequirePackage{#1}{#2}}}
```

`\thesis@requireIfExists` The `\thesis@requireIfExists[<options>]{<package>}` expands to `\thesis@require[<options>]{<package>}`, if the specified *package* exists and has not yet been loaded.

```
460 \newcommand\thesis@requireIfExists[2][{%
461   \thesis@exists{#2.sty}{\thesis@require[1]{#2}}}
```

`\thesis@requireStyle` If inheritance is enabled for style files, then the `\thesis@requireStyle{<style>}` macro sequentially loads each of the following files, provided they exist:

1. `\thesis@stylepath fithesis-base.sty`
2. `\thesis@stylepath\thesis@university/fithesis-base.sty`
3. `\thesis@stylepath style.sty`

If inheritance is disabled for style files, then only the last listed file is loaded. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named package files within the \TeX directory structure.

```
462 \def\thesis@requireStyle#1{%
463   \ifthesis@style@inheritance
464     \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath fithesis-base}%
465     \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath\thesis@university
466       /fithesis-base}
467   \fi
468   \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath#1}}
```

`\thesis@requireLocale` If inheritance is enabled for style files, then the `\thesis@requireLocale{<locale>}` macro sequentially loads each of the following locale files, provided they exist:

1. `\thesis@localepath fithesis-locale.def`


```

488 \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\@gobble\ea\ea\ea\string\ea\csname\csname the%
489 sis\#1\endcsname\endcsname}}
490 \def\thesis@upper#1{%
491 \let\ea\expandafter
492 \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\uppercase\ea\ea\ea
493 \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea
494 \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\@gobble\ea\ea\ea\string\ea\csname\csname the%
495 sis\#1\endcsname\endcsname}}

\thesis@@lower The \thesis@@lower and \thesis@@upper macros are used for upper- and low-
\thesis@@upper ercasing current locale strings within style files. To cast the \thesis@locale@name
macro to the lower- or uppercase, \thesis@@lower{name} or \thesis@@upper{name}
would be used, respectively. The name gets fully expanded and can therefore con-
tain active characters and command sequences.

496 \def\thesis@@lower#1{\thesis@lower{\thesis@locale @#1}}
497 \def\thesis@@upper#1{\thesis@upper{\thesis@locale @#1}}

\thesis@head The \thesis@head and \thesis@tail macros are used for retrieving the head or
\thesis@tail the tail of space-separated token sequences that end with \relax.

498 \def\thesis@head#1 #2{%
499 \ifx\relax#2%
500 \expandafter\@gobbletwo
501 \else
502 \ #1%
503 \fi
504 \thesis@head#2}%
505 \def\thesis@tail#1 #2{%
506 \ifx\relax#2%
507 #1%
508 \expandafter\@gobbletwo
509 \fi
510 \thesis@tail#2}%

```

3.3 General purpose macros

`\thesis@pages` The `\thesis@pages` macro contains the last page number within the document. During the first \TeX compilation, the macro expands to `??`.

```
511 \ifx\thesis@pages\undefined\def\thesis@pages{??}\fi
```

`\thesis@selectLocale` `\thesis@selectLocale{locale}` macro redefines the `\thesis@locale` macro to *locale*, switches to the hyphenation patterns of *locale*, and starts using the `\thesis@locale@csquotesStyle` style of the `csquotes` package. The respective locale files and `polyglossia` locale definitions should be loaded beforehand using the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro.

This macro should always be used within a group, so that the locale, `csquotes`, and hyphenation settings return back to what the user has specified after the localized blocks of typographic material.

```
512 \def\thesis@selectLocale#1{%
513 \edef\thesis@locale{#1}%

```

```

514 \ltx@ifpackageloaded{csquotes}{%
515   \csq@setstyle{\thesis@{csquotesStyle}}}%
516 }{}%
517 \ltx@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}{%
518   \selectlanguage{\thesis@locale}
519 }{}%
520 \language\csname l@{\thesis@locale}\endcsname
521 }}

```

`\thesis@patch` The `\thesis@patch[<versions>][<patch>]` macro expands *patch*, if `\thesis@version@number` (defined at the top of the file `fithesis3.cls`) matches any of the comma-delimited *versions*. This macro enables the simple deployment of version-targeted patches.

```

522 \def\thesis@patch#1#2{%
523   \def\thesis@patch@versions{#1}%
524   \def\thesis@patch@action{#2}%
525   \def\thesis@patch@next##1,{%
526     \def\thesis@patch@arg{##1}%
527     \def\thesis@patch@relax{\relax}%
528     \ifx\thesis@patch@arg\thesis@version@number
529       \def\thesis@patch@next###1\relax,{}%
530       \expandafter\thesis@patch@action
531       \expandafter\thesis@patch@next
532     \else\ifx\thesis@patch@arg\thesis@patch@relax\else
533       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\thesis@patch@next
534     \fi\fi}%
535   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\thesis@patch@next
536   \expandafter\thesis@patch@versions\expandafter,\relax,}

```

3.4 Locale files

Locale files contain macro definitions for various locales. They live in the `locale/` subtree and they are loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

When creating a new locale file, it is advisable to create one self-contained dtx file, which is then partitioned into locale files via the `docstrip` tool based on the respective ins file. A macro `\file{<filename>}` is available for the sectioning of the documentation of various files within the dtx file. For more information about dtx files and the `docstrip` tool, consult the `dtxtut`, `docstrip`, `doc` and `ltxdoc` manuals.

Mind that the name of the locale is also used to load hyphenation patterns, which is why it shouldn't be arbitrary. To see the names of the hyphenation patterns, consult the `hyph-utf8` manual.

3.4.1 Interface

The union of locale files loaded via the locale file inheritance scheme (see the definition of the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro in Section 3.1) needs to globally define the following macros:

- `\thesis@locale@csquotesStyle` – The name of the style of the csquotes package that matches this locale
- `\thesis@locale@universityName` – The name of the university
- `\thesis@locale@facultyName` – The name of the faculty
- `\thesis@locale@assignment` – The instructions to replace the current page with the official thesis assignment
- `\thesis@locale@declaration` – The thesis declaration text
- `\thesis@locale@fieldTitle` – The title of the field of study entry
- `\thesis@locale@advisorTitle` – The title of the advisor entry
- `\thesis@locale@authorTitle` – The title of the author entry
- `\thesis@locale@abstractTitle` – The title of the abstract section
- `\thesis@locale@keywordsTitle` – The title of the keywords section
- `\thesis@locale@thanksTitle` – The title of the acknowledgements section
- `\thesis@locale@declarationTitle` – The title of the declaration section
- `\thesis@locale@idTitle` – The title of the thesis author’s identifier field
- `\thesis@locale@spring` – The name of the spring semester
- `\thesis@locale@fall` – The name of the fall semester
- `\thesis@locale@semester` – The full name of the current semester
- `\thesis@locale@typeName` – The name of the thesis type
- `\thesis@locale@authorSignature` – The label of the author’s signature field
- `\thesis@locale@formattedDate` – A formatted date

where *locale* is the name of the locale.

3.4.2 English locale files

3.4.2.1 The `locale/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the base file of the English locale.

```
537 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-english.def}[2017/09/08]
```

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

```
538
```

```
539 % Placeholders
```

```
540 \gdef\thesis@english@universityName{University name}
```

```
541 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty name}
```

```

542 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
543   This is where a copy of the official signed thesis assignment
544   is located in the printed version of the document.}
545 \gdef\thesis@english@declaration{Declaration text ...}
546
547 % Csquotes style
548 \gdef\thesis@english@csquotesStyle{english}
549
550 % Time strings
551 \gdef\thesis@english@spring{Spring}
552 \gdef\thesis@english@fall{Fall}
553 \gdef\thesis@english@semester{%
554   \thesis@{english@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
555 \gdef\thesis@english@formattedDate{%
556   \thesis@day.
557   \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
558   \ifnum\@month=1%
559     January
560   \else\ifnum\@month=2%
561     February
562   \else\ifnum\@month=3%
563     March
564   \else\ifnum\@month=4%
565     April
566   \else\ifnum\@month=5%
567     May
568   \else\ifnum\@month=6%
569     June
570   \else\ifnum\@month=7%
571     July
572   \else\ifnum\@month=8%
573     August
574   \else\ifnum\@month=9%
575     September
576   \else\ifnum\@month=10%
577     October
578   \else\ifnum\@month=11%
579     November
580   \else\ifnum\@month=12%
581     December
582   \else
583     <<unknown month (\the\@month)>>
584   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
585   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
586   \thesis@year}}
587
588 % Miscellaneous
589 \gdef\thesis@english@authorSignature{Author's signature}
590 \gdef\thesis@english@fieldTitle{Field of study}
591 \gdef\thesis@english@advisorTitle{Advisor}

```

```

592 \gdef\thesis@english@authorTitle{Author}
593 \gdef\thesis@english@abstractTitle{Abstract}
594 \gdef\thesis@english@keywordsTitle{Keywords}

595 \gdef\thesis@english@thanksTitle{Acknowledgements}
596 \gdef\thesis@english@declarationTitle{Declaration}
597 \gdef\thesis@english@idTitle{ID}
598 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@sempaper{Seminar Paper}
599 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@bachelors{Bachelor's Thesis}
600 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@masters{Master's Thesis}
601 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@proposal{Thesis Proposal}
602 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@doctoral{Doctoral Thesis}
603 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@rigorous{Rigorous Thesis}
604 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName{%
605     \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
606         \thesis@english@typeName@sempaper
607     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
608         \thesis@english@typeName@bachelors
609     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
610         \thesis@english@typeName@masters
611     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
612         \thesis@english@typeName@proposal
613     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
614         \thesis@english@typeName@doctoral
615     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
616         \thesis@english@typeName@rigorous
617     \else
618         <<Unknown thesis type (\thesis@type)>>%
619     \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}

```

3.4.2.2 The locale/mu/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the universityName placeholder with the correct value and defines the declaration and idTitle strings.

```

620 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-english.def}[2017/07/09]
621 \gdef\thesis@english@universityName{Masaryk University}
622 \gdef\thesis@english@declaration{%
623     Hereby I declare that this paper is my original authorial work,
624     which I have worked out on my own. All sources, references, and
625     literature used or excerpted during elaboration of this work are
626     properly cited and listed in complete reference to the due source.}
627
628 % Placeholders

629 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
630     \ifthesis@digital@
631     \else
632     \fi}

```

```

633 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
634   \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@
635     \ifthesis@digital@
636       This is where a copy of the official signed thesis assignment
637       is located in the printed version of the document.
638     \else
639       Replace this page with a copy of the official signed thesis
640       assignment.
641     \fi
642   \else
643     Set the PDF document containing the official signed thesis
644     assignment using the <<assignment>> key.
645   \fi}
646
647 % Bibliographic entry
648 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@title{Bibliographic record}
649 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@pages{p}

650 \global\let\thesis@english@bib@author\thesis@english@authorTitle
651 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle{Title of Thesis}
652 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@advisor{Supervisor}
653
654 % Miscellaneous
655 \gdef\thesis@english@idTitle{UČO}

```

3.4.2.3 The locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the `facultyLongName` required by the `\thesis@blocks@cover` and the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` blocks.

```

656 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
657 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Law}
658 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyLongName{The Faculty of Law of the
659   Masaryk University}

```

3.4.2.4 The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `fieldTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty.

```

660 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def}[2017/06/02]
661
662 % Placeholders
663 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Sports Studies}
664
665 % Miscellaneous
666 \gdef\thesis@english@fieldTitle{Specialization}

```

3.4.2.5 The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName and assignment strings with the correct values.

```
667 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def}[2016/05/25]
668
669 % Placeholders
670 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Social Studies}
671 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
672   \ifthesis@digital@
673     This is where a copy of the official signed thesis assignment
674     or a copy of the Statement of an Author or both are located
675     in the printed version of the document.
676   \else
677     Replace this page with a copy of the official signed thesis
678     assignment or a copy of the Statement of an Author or both,
679     depending on the requirements of the respective department.
680   \fi}
```

3.4.2.6 The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName and abstractTitle placeholders with the correct value. The locale file also defines the private macros required by the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty style file.

```
681 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def}[2017/06/02]
682
683 % Placeholders
684 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Economics
685   and Administration}
686
687 % Bibliographic entry
688 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@department{Department}
689 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@year{Year of Defense}
690
691 % Miscellaneous
692 \gdef\thesis@english@abstractTitle{Annotation}
```

3.4.2.7 The locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the abstractTitle string with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the bib@title and bib@pages strings required by the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-med.sty style file.


```

693 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/23]
694
695 % Placeholders
696 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Medicine}
697
698 % Miscellaneous
699 \gdef\thesis@english@abstractTitle{Annotation}

```

3.4.2.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the `advisorSignature` string required by the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty` style file.

```

700 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def}[2016/05/25]
701
702 % Placeholders
703 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Informatics}
704 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{Replace this page with a copy
705   of the official signed thesis assignment and a copy of the
706   Statement of an Author.}
707 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{%
708   \ifthesis@digital@
709     This is where a copy of the official signed thesis assignment
710     and a copy of the Statement of an Author is located in the
711     printed version of the document.
712   \else
713     Replace this page with a copy of the official signed thesis
714     assignment and a copy of the Statement of an Author.
715   \fi}
716
717 % Others
718 \gdef\thesis@english@advisorSignature{Signature of Thesis
719   \thesis@english@advisorTitle}
720 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName@proposal{Ph.D. Thesis Proposal}

```

3.4.2.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. It also defines the `departmentName` string, which is used by the `style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty` style file, when typesetting the names of known departments.

```

721 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/22]
722 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Arts}
723 \gdef\thesis@english@departmentName{%
724   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk

```

```

725   Division of Information and Library Studies%
726   \else
727     <<Unknown department (\thesis@department)>>%
728   \fi}

```

3.4.2.10 The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` style file.

```

729 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def}[2016/03/22]
730
731 % Placeholders
732 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Education}

```

3.4.2.11 The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` style file. It also replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `advisorTitle` string in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

733 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def}[2017/06/02]
734
735 % Placeholders
736 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Science}
737
738 % Miscellaneous
739 \global\let\thesis@english@advisorTitleEn=\thesis@english@bib@advisor
740
741 % Bibliographic entry
742 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@programme{Degree Programme}
743 \global\let\thesis@english@bib@field\thesis@english@fieldTitle
744 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@academicYear{Academic Year}
745 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@pages{Number of Pages}
746 \global\let\thesis@english@bib@keywords\thesis@english@keywordsTitle

```

3.4.3 Czech locale files

3.4.3.1 The locale/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the base file of the Czech locale.

```

747 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/07/09]

```

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka	The locale file also defines the \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka macro, which expands to the correct verb ending based on the value of the \thesis@ifwoman macro and the
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ	\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ containing the accusative case of the thesis type name.

```

748
749 % Pomocná makra
750 \gdef\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka{%
751   \ifthesis@woman a\fi}
752
753 % Csquotes styl
754 \gdef\thesis@czech@csquotesStyle{german}
755
756 % Zástupné texty
757 \gdef\thesis@czech@universityName{Název univerzity}
758 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Název fakulty}

759 \gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{%
760   Na tomto místě se v~tištěné práci nachází oficiální podepsané
761   zadání práce.}
762 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Text prohlášení ...}
763
764 % Časové údaje
765 \gdef\thesis@czech@spring{jaro}
766 \gdef\thesis@czech@fall{podzim}
767 \gdef\thesis@czech@semester{%
768   \thesis@{czech@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
769 \gdef\thesis@czech@formattedDate{{}%
770   \thesis@day.
771   \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
772   \ifnum\@month=1%
773     ledna
774   \else\ifnum\@month=2%
775     února
776   \else\ifnum\@month=3%
777     března
778   \else\ifnum\@month=4%
779     dubna
780   \else\ifnum\@month=5%
781     května
782   \else\ifnum\@month=6%
783     června
784   \else\ifnum\@month=7%
785     července
786   \else\ifnum\@month=8%
787     srpna
788   \else\ifnum\@month=9%
789     září

```

```

790 \else\ifnum \@month=10%
791     října
792 \else\ifnum \@month=11%
793     listopadu
794 \else\ifnum \@month=12%
795     prosince
796 \else
797     <<neznámý měsíc (\the \@month)>>
798 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
799 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
800 \thesis@year}}
801
802 % Různé
803 \gdef\thesis@czech@authorSignature{Podpis autora}
804 \gdef\thesis@czech@fieldTitle{Obor}
805 \gdef\thesis@czech@advisorTitle{Vedoucí práce}
806 \gdef\thesis@czech@authorTitle{Autor}
807 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Shrnutí}
808 \gdef\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle{Klíčová slova}
809 \gdef\thesis@czech@thanksTitle{Poděkování}
810 \gdef\thesis@czech@declarationTitle{Prohlášení}
811 \gdef\thesis@czech@idTitle{ID}
812 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@sempaper{Seminární práce}
813 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@bachelors{Bakalářská práce}
814 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@masters{Diplomová práce}
815 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@proposal{Teze závěrečné práce}
816 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@doctoral{Disertační práce}
817 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@rigorous{Rigorózní práce}
818 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName{%
819     \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
820         \thesis@czech@typeName@sempaper
821     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
822         \thesis@czech@typeName@bachelors
823     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
824         \thesis@czech@typeName@masters
825     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
826         \thesis@czech@typeName@proposal
827     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
828         \thesis@czech@typeName@doctoral
829     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
830         \thesis@czech@typeName@rigorous
831     \else
832         <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
833     \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}
834 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper{Seminární práci}
835 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors{Bakalářskou práci}
836 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@masters{Diplomovou práci}
837 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tezi závěrečné práce}
838 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral{Disertační práci}
839 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous{Rigorózní práci}

```

```

840 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ{%
841   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
842     \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper
843   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
844     \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors
845   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
846     \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@masters
847   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
848     \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposal
849   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
850     \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral
851   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
852     \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous
853   \else
854     <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
855   \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}

```

3.4.3.2 The locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the universityName placeholder with the correct value and defines the declaration and idTitle strings.

```

856 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/07/09]
857
858 % Zástupné texty
859 \gdef\thesis@czech@universityName{Masarykova univerzita}
860 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Prohlašuji, že jsem
861 \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ} zpracoval%
862 \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně a~%
863 použil\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ jen prameny
864 uvedené v~seznamu literatury.}

865 \gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{%
866   \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@
867     \ifthesis@digital@
868       Na tomto místě se v~tištěné práci nachází oficiální podepsané
869       zadání práce.
870     \else
871       Místo tohoto listu vložte kopii oficiálního podepsaného zadání
872       práce.
873     \fi
874   \else
875     Nastavte pomocí klíče <<assignment>> název PDF souboru
876     s~oficiálním podepsaným zadáním práce.
877   \fi}
878
879 % Bibliografický záznam
880 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}
881 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@pages{str}

```

```

882 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@author\thesis@czech@authorTitle
883 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle{Název práce}
884 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@advisor\thesis@czech@advisorTitle
885
886 % Různé
887 \gdef\thesis@czech@idTitle{UČO}

```

3.4.3.3 The locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value, defines the facultyLongName required by the \thesis@blocks@cover and the \thesis@blocks@titlePage blocks and replaces the abstractTitle string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

888 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]
889
890 % Různé
891 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}
892
893 % Zástupné texty
894 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Právnická fakulta}
895 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyLongName{Právnická fakulta Masarykovy
896 univerzity}

```

3.4.3.4 The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the fieldTitle string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The locale file also redefines the declaration string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

897 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/05/15]
898
899 % Zástupné texty
900 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Fakulta sportovních studií}
901 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Prohlašuji, že jsem
902 \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
903 \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně a~na základě
904 literatury a~pramenů uvedených v~použitých zdrojích.}
905
906 % Různé
907 \gdef\thesis@czech@fieldTitle{Specializace}

```

3.4.3.5 The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName and assignment placeholders with the correct values.

```

908 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/05/25]

```

```

909
910 % Zástupné texty
911 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Fakulta sociálních studií}
912 \gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{%
913   \ifthesis@digital@
914     Na tomto místě se vtištěné práci nachází oficiální podepsané
915     zadání práce, prohlášení autora školního díla nebo obojí.
916   \else
917     Místo tohoto listu vložte kopie oficiálního podepsaného zadání
918     práce nebo prohlášení autora školního díla nebo obojí
919     v~závislosti na požadavcích příslušné katedry.
920   \fi}
921

```

3.4.3.6 The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` and `abstractTitle` placeholders with the correct values. The locale file also redefines the declaration string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty and defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty` style file.

```

922 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/07/09]
923
924 % Zástupné texty
925 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Ekonomicko-správní fakulta}
926
927 % Bibliografický záznam
928 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitleEn{Název práce v angličtině}
929 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@department{Katedra}
930 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@year{Rok obhajoby}
931
932 % Různé
933 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Anotace}

```

The following extra data field is defined for declaration string:

- `advisorCsGenitiv` – the advisor’s name in genitive following Czech morphology.

```

934 \thesis@def@extra{advisorCsGenitiv}
935 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Prohlašuji, že jsem
936   \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ} \thesis@title{} zpracoval%
937   \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně pod vedením
938   \thesis@extra@advisorCsGenitiv\
939   a~uveldl\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ v~ní všechny
940   odborné zdroje v~souladu s~právními předpisy, vnitřními
941   předpisy Masarykovy univerzity a~vnitřními akty řízení
942   Masarykovy univerzity a~Ekonomicko-správní fakulty MU.}

```

3.4.3.7 The locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-med.sty` style file.

```
943 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/03/23]
944
945 % Zástupné texty
946 \gdef\thesis@czec@facultyName{Lékařská fakulta}
947
948 % Různé
949 \gdef\thesis@czec@abstractTitle{Anotace}
```

3.4.3.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `declaration` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the `advisorSignature` string required by the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty` style file.

```
950 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/05/25]
951
952 % Zástupné texty
953 \gdef\thesis@czec@facultyName{Fakulta informatiky}
954 \gdef\thesis@czec@assignment{%
955   \ifthesis@digital@
956     Na tomto místě se v~tištěné práci nachází oficiální podepsané
957     zadání práce a prohlášení autora školního díla.
958   \else
959     Místo tohoto listu vložte kopie oficiálního podepsaného zadání
960     práce a prohlášení autora školního díla.
961   \fi}
962 \gdef\thesis@czec@declaration{%
963   Prohlašuji, že tato \thesis@lower{czec@typeName} je mým
964   původním autorským dílem, které jsem vypracoval%
965   \thesis@czec@gender@koncovka\ samostatně. Všechny zdroje,
966   prameny a~literaturu, které jsem při vypracování
967   používal\thesis@czec@gender@koncovka\ nebo z~nich
968   čerpal\thesis@czec@gender@koncovka, v~práci řádně cituji
969   s~uvedením úplného odkazu na příslušný zdroj.}
970
971 % Ostatní
972 \gdef\thesis@czec@advisorSignature{Podpis vedoucího}
973 \gdef\thesis@czec@typeName@proposal{Teze disertační práce}
974 \gdef\thesis@czec@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tezi disertační práce}
```


3.4.3.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. It also re-defines the `declaration`, `typeName` and `typeName@akuzativ` strings in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

The locale file also defines the `departmentName` string, which is used by the `style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty` style file, when typesetting the names of known departments.

```
975 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/03/22]
976
977 % Zástupné texty
978 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Filozofická fakulta}
979 \gdef\thesis@czech@departmentName{%
980   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
981     Kabinet informačních studií a knihovnictví%
982   \else
983     <<Neznámé oddělení (\thesis@department)>>%
984   \fi}
985 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
986   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
987     Prohlašuji, že jsem předkládanou práci zpracoval%
988     \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně a~použil%
989     \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ jen uvedené prameny a~%
990     literaturu. Současně dávám svolení k~tomu, aby elektronická
991     verze této práce byla zpřístupněna přes informační systém
992     Masarykovy univerzity.%
993   \else
994     Prohlašuji, že jsem \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ}
995     vypracoval\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně s~využitím
996     uvedených literatur.%
997   \fi}
998
999 % Ostatní
1000 \global\let\thesis@czech@typeName@super
1001   \thesis@czech@typeName
1002 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName{%
1003   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
1004     Bakalářská diplomová práce%
1005   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
1006     Magisterská diplomová práce%
1007   \else
1008     \thesis@czech@typeName@super
1009   \fi\fi}
1010
1011 \global\let\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@super
1012   \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ
1013 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ{%
1014   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
```

```

1015     Diplomovou práci%
1016 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
1017     Diplomovou práci%
1018 \else
1019     \thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@super
1020 \fi\fi}

```

3.4.3.10 The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` style file.

```

1021 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/10/28]
1022
1023 % Zástupné texty
1024 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Pedagogická fakulta}

```

3.4.3.11 The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` style file. It also replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` and `declaration` strings in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

1025 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def}[2017/06/02]
1026
1027 % Zástupné texty
1028 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Přirodovědecká fakulta}
1029
1030 % Ostatní
1031 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}
1032 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
1033     Prohlašuji, že jsem svoji \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@%
1034     akuzativ} vypracoval\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samo%
1035     statně s~vyžitím informačních zdrojů, které jsou v~práci
1036     citovány.}
1037
1038 % Bibliografický záznam
1039 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@programme{Studijní program}
1040 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@field\thesis@czech@fieldTitle
1041 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear{Akademický rok}
1042 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@pages{Počet stran}
1043 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@keywords\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle

```

3.4.4 Slovak locale files

3.4.4.1 The locale/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the base file of the Slovak locale.

1044 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/07/09]

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka The locale file also defines the \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka macro, which expands to the correct verb ending based on the value of the \thesis@ifwoman macro and the

\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ containing the accusative case of the thesis type name.

```
1045
1046 % Pomocná makrá
1047 \gdef\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka{%
1048   \ifthesis@woman a\fi}
1049
1050 % Csquotes štýl
1051 \gdef\thesis@slovak@csquotesStyle{german}
1052
1053 % Zástupné texty
1054 \gdef\thesis@slovak@universityName{Názov univerzity}
1055 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Názov fakulty}

1056 \gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{%
1057   Na tomto mieste sa v~tlačenej práci nachádza oficiálne
1058   podpísané zadanie práce.}
1059 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{Text vyhlásenie ...}
1060
1061 % Časové údaje
1062 \gdef\thesis@slovak@spring{jar}
1063 \gdef\thesis@slovak@fall{jeseň}
1064 \gdef\thesis@slovak@semester{%
1065   \thesis@{slovak@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
1066 \gdef\thesis@slovak@formattedDate{%
1067   \thesis@day.
1068   \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
1069   \ifnum\@month=1%
1070     januára
1071   \else\ifnum\@month=2%
1072     februára
1073   \else\ifnum\@month=3%
1074     marca
1075   \else\ifnum\@month=4%
1076     apríla
1077   \else\ifnum\@month=5%
1078     mája
```

```

1079 \else\ifnum \@month=6%
1080 júna
1081 \else\ifnum \@month=7%
1082 júla
1083 \else\ifnum \@month=8%
1084 augusta
1085 \else\ifnum \@month=9%
1086 septembra
1087 \else\ifnum \@month=10%
1088 októbra
1089 \else\ifnum \@month=11%
1090 novembra
1091 \else\ifnum \@month=12%
1092 decembra
1093 \else
1094 <<neznámy mesiac (\the \@month)>>
1095 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
1096 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
1097 \thesis@year}}
1098
1099 % Rôzne
1100 \gdef\thesis@slovak@authorSignature{Podpis autora}
1101 \gdef\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle{Odbor}
1102 \gdef\thesis@slovak@advisorTitle{Vedúci práce}
1103 \gdef\thesis@slovak@authorTitle{Autor}
1104 \gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Zhrnutie}
1105 \gdef\thesis@slovak@keywordsTitle{Kľúčové slová}
1106 \gdef\thesis@slovak@thanksTitle{Poďakovanie}
1107 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declarationTitle{Vyhlásenie}
1108 \gdef\thesis@slovak@idTitle{ID}
1109 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@sempaper{Seminárna práca}
1110 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@bachelors{Bakalárska práca}
1111 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@masters{Diplomová práca}
1112 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal{Tézy záverečnej práce}
1113 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@doctoral{Dizertačná práca}
1114 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@rigorous{Rigorózna práca}
1115 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName{%
1116 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
1117 \thesis@slovak@typeName@sempaper
1118 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
1119 \thesis@slovak@typeName@bachelors
1120 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
1121 \thesis@slovak@typeName@masters
1122 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
1123 \thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal
1124 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
1125 \thesis@slovak@typeName@doctoral
1126 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
1127 \thesis@slovak@typeName@rigorous
1128 \else

```

```

1129 <<Neznámy typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
1130 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}
1131 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper{Seminárnu prácu}
1132 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors{Bakalársku prácu}
1133 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@masters{Diplomovú prácu}
1134 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tézy záverečnej práce}
1135 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral{Dizertačnú prácu}
1136 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous{Rigoróznú prácu}
1137 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ{%
1138 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@sempaper
1139 \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper
1140 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
1141 \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors
1142 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
1143 \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@masters
1144 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
1145 \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal
1146 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
1147 \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral
1148 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
1149 \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous
1150 \else
1151 <<Neznámy typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
1152 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}

```

3.4.4.2 The locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the universityName placeholder with the correct value and defines the declaration and idTitle strings.

```

1153 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def}[2018/02/11]
1154
1155 % Zástupné texty
1156 \gdef\thesis@slovak@universityName{Masarykova univerzita}
1157 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
1158 Vyhlasujem, že som predloženú \thesis@lower{%
1159 slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
1160 \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne len s~použitím
1161 uvedenej literatúry a prameňov.}
1162 \gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{%
1163 \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@
1164 \ifthesis@digital@
1165 Na tomto mieste sa v~tlačenej práci nachádza oficiálne
1166 podpísané zadanie práce.
1167 \else
1168 Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu oficiálneho podpísaného
1169 zadania práce.
1170 \fi

```

```

1171 \else
1172     Nastavte pomocou klúča <<assignment>> názov súboru PDF
1173     s~oficiálnym podpísaným zadáním práce.
1174 \fi}
1175
1176 % Bibliografický záznam
1177 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}
1178 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@pages{str}

1179 \global\let\thesis@slovak@bib@author\thesis@slovak@authorTitle
1180 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@thesisTitle{Názov práce}
1181 \global\let\thesis@slovak@bib@advisor\thesis@slovak@advisorTitle
1182
1183 % Rôzne
1184 \gdef\thesis@slovak@idTitle{UČO}

```

3.4.4.3 The locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value, defines the facultyLongName required by the \thesis@blocks@cover and the \thesis@blocks@titlePage blocks and replaces the abstractTitle string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

1185 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
1186
1187 % Rôzne
1188 \gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}
1189
1190 % Zástupné texty
1191 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Právnická fakulta}
1192 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyLongName{Právnická fakulta Masarykovej
1193 univerzity}

```

3.4.4.4 The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the fieldTitle string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The locale file also redefines the declaration string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

1194 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/05/15]
1195
1196 % Zástupné texty
1197 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta športových štúdií}
1198 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
1199     Vyhlasujem, že som \thesis@lower{%
1200     slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
1201     \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne a~na základe
1202     literatúry a~prameňov uvedených v~použitých zdrojoch.}

```

```

1203
1204 % Rôzne
1205 \gdef\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle{\špecializácie}

```

3.4.4.5 The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName and assignment strings with the correct values.

```

1206 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/05/25]
1207
1208 % Zástupné texty
1209 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta sociálnych štúdií}
1210 \gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{%
1211   \ifthesis@digital@
1212     Na tomto mieste sa v~tlačenej práci nachádza oficiálne
1213     podpísané zadanie práce alebo vyhlásenie autora školského
1214     diela alebo obidve.
1215   \else
1216     Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu oficiálneho podpísaného
1217     zadania práce alebo vyhlásenie autora školského diela alebo
1218     obidve v~závislosti na požiadavkách príslušnej katedry.
1219   \fi}

```

3.4.4.6 The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName and abstractTitle placeholders with the correct values. The locale file also redefines the declaration string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty and defines the private macros required by the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty style file.

```

1220 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/07/09]
1221
1222 % Zástupné texty
1223 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Ekonomicko-správna fakulta}
1224
1225 % Bibliografický záznam
1226 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@thesisTitleEn{Názov práce v angličtine}
1227 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@department{Katedra}
1228 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@year{Rok obhajoby}
1229
1230 % Rôzne
1231 \gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Anotácie}

```

The following extra data field is defined for the declaration string:

- advisorSkGenitiv – the advisor’s name in genitive following Slovak morphology.

```

1232 \thesis@def@extra{advisorSkGenitiv}
1233 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{Vyhlasujem, že som
1234 \thesis@lower{slovak@typeName@akuzativ} \thesis@title{} spracoval%
1235 \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne pod vedením
1236 \thesis@extra@advisorSkGenitiv\
1237 a~uved\ifthesis@woman la\else iol\fi\ v~nej všetky
1238 odborné zdroje v~súlade s~právnymi predpismi, vnútornými
1239 predpismi Masarykovej univerzity a~vnútornými aktmi riadenia
1240 Masarykovej univerzity a~Ekonomicko-správnej fakulty MU.}

```

3.4.4.7 The locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-med.sty` style file.

```

1241 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/03/23]
1242
1243 % Zástupné texty
1244 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Lekárska fakulta}
1245
1246 % Rôzne
1247 \gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Anotácie}

```

3.4.4.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `declaration` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the `advisorSignature` string required by the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty` style file.

```

1248 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/05/25]
1249
1250 % Zástupné texty
1251 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta informatiky}
1252 \gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{%
1253   \ifthesis@digital@
1254     Na tomto mieste sa v~tlačenej práci nachádza oficiálne
1255     podpísané zadanie práce a vyhlásenie autora školského diela.
1256   \else
1257     Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu oficiálneho podpísaného
1258     zadania práce a vyhlásenie autora školského diela.
1259   \fi}
1260 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
1261   Vyhlasujem, že táto \thesis@lower{slovak@typeName} je mojím
1262   pôvodným autorským dielom, ktoré som vypracoval%

```



```

1263 \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne. Všetky zdroje,
1264 pramene a literatúru, ktoré som pri vypracovaní
1265 používal\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ alebo z~nich
1266 čerpal\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka, v~práci riadne citujem
1267 s~uvedením úplného odkazu na príslušný zdroj.}
1268
1269 % Rôzne
1270 \gdef\thesis@slovak@advisorSignature{Podpis vedúceho}
1271 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal{Tézy dizertačnej práce}
1272 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal{Tézy dizertačnej práce}

```

3.4.4.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. It also defines the declaration string and redefines the `typeName` and `typeName@akuzativ` strings in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

The locale file also defines the `departmentName` string, which is used by the `style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty` style file, when typesetting the names of known departments.

```

1273 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def}[2016/03/22]
1274
1275 % Zástupné texty
1276 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Filozofická fakulta}
1277 \gdef\thesis@slovak@departmentName{%
1278   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
1279     Kabinet informačných štúdií a knihovníctva%
1280   \else
1281     <<Neznáme oddelenie (\thesis@department)>>%
1282   \fi}
1283 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
1284   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
1285     Vyhlasujem, že som predkladanú prácu spracoval%
1286     \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne~a použil%
1287     \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ len uvedené pramene~a
1288     literatúru. Súčasne dávam súhlas k~tomu, aby elektronická
1289     verzia tejto práce bola sprístupnená cez informačný
1290     systém Masarykovej univerzity.%
1291   \else
1292     Vyhlasujem, že som predloženú \thesis@lower{%
1293       slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
1294     \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne na základe vlastných
1295     zistení a len s~použitím uvedenej literatúry a prameňov.%
1296   \fi}
1297
1298 % Rôzne
1299 \global\let\thesis@slovak@typeName@super
1300 \thesis@slovak@typeName
1301 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName{%

```

```

1302 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
1303   Bakalárska diplomová práca%
1304 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
1305   Magisterská diplomová práca%
1306 \else
1307   \thesis@slovak@typeName@super
1308 \fi\fi}
1309
1310 \global\let\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@super
1311   \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ
1312 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ{%
1313   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
1314     Diplomovú prácu%
1315   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters
1316     Diplomovú prácu%
1317   \else
1318     \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@super
1319   \fi\fi}

```

3.4.4.10 The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the bib@title and bib@pages strings required by the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty style file.

```

1320 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/06/02]
1321
1322 % Zástupné texty
1323 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Pedagogická fakulta}

```

3.4.4.11 The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. The locale file also defines the private macros required by the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty style file. It also replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the abstractTitle and declaration strings in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

1324 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def}[2017/05/21]
1325
1326 % Zástupné texty
1327 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Prírodovedecká fakulta}
1328
1329 % Bibliografický záznam
1330 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@programme{Študijný program}
1331 \global\let\thesis@slovak@bib@field\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle
1332 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@academicYear{Akademický rok}
1333 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@pages{Počet strán}

```

1334 \global\let\thesis@slovak@bib@keywords\thesis@slovak@keywordsTitle

3.5 Style files

Style files define the structure and the look of the resulting document. They live in the `style/` subtree and they are loaded during the main routine (see Section 2.4).

When creating a new style file, it is advisable to create one self-contained `dtx` file, which can contain several files to be extracted via the `docstrip` tool based on the respective `ins` file. A macro `\file{<filename>}` is available for the sectioning of the documentation of various files within the `dtx` file. For more information about `dtx` files and the `docstrip` tool, consult the `dtxtut`, `docstrip`, `doc` and `ltxdoc` manuals.

3.5.1 Interface

The union of style files loaded via the style file inheritance scheme (see the definition of the `\thesis@requireStyle` macro in Section 3.1) should globally define at least one of the following macros:

<code>\thesis@blocks@preamble</code>	• <code>\thesis@blocks@preamble</code> – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the very beginning of the document.
<code>\thesis@blocks@postamble</code>	• <code>\thesis@blocks@postamble</code> – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the very end of the document.
<code>\thesis@blocks@mainMatter</code>	• <code>\thesis@blocks@mainMatter</code> – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the beginning of the document right after <code>\thesis@blocks@preamble</code> . This macro sets the style of the main matter of the thesis.

3.5.2 Base style files

3.5.2.1 The `style/fithesis-base.sty` file

If inheritance is enabled for style files, then this file is always the first style file to be loaded, regardless of the value of the `\thesis@style` macro. This style file is currently a dummy file.

```
1335 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
1336 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/fithesis-base}[2018/02/11]

1337 \DeclareRobustCommand\em
1338     {\@nomath\em \ifdim \fontdimen\@ne\font >\z@
1339         \eminnershape \else \itshape \fi}%
```

3.5.2.2 The `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file

This is the base style file for theses written at the Masaryk University in Brno. When inheritance is enabled for style files, this file is always the second style file to be loaded right after `style/fithesis-base.sty`, regardless of the value of the `\thesis@style` macro.

```
1340 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-base}[2017/06/02]
1341 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

The file recognizes the following options:

- 10pt, 11pt, 12pt – Sets the type size to 10, 11 or 12 points respectively.

```
1342 \DeclareOption{10pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{0}}
1343 \DeclareOption{11pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{1}}
1344 \DeclareOption{12pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{2}}
```

- oneside, twoside – The document is going to be either single- or double-sided, respectively. In a double-sided document, headers, page numbering, margin notes and several other elements will be arranged based on the parity of the page. Blank pages will also be inserted prior the beginning of each chapter to ensure that it starts on a right-hand (odd-numbered) page. The \ifthesis@twoside@ conditional is set to either false or true, respectively.

\ifthesis@twoside@

```
1345 \newif\ifthesis@twoside@
1346 \DeclareOption{oneside}{%
1347 \thesis@twoside@false\@twosidefalse\@mparswitchfalse}
1348 \DeclareOption{twoside}{%
1349 \thesis@twoside@true \@twosidetrue \@mparswitchtrue}
```

- onecolumn, twocolumn – The document is going to be set in either a single column or in two columns, respectively.

```
1350 \DeclareOption{onecolumn}{\@twocolumnfalse}
1351 \DeclareOption{twocolumn}{\@twocolumntrue}
```

- draft, final – Overfull lines either are or aren't marked within the document, respectively, and graphics either aren't or are inserted into the document, respectively.

```
1352 \DeclareOption{draft}{\setlength\overfullrule{5pt}}
1353 \DeclareOption{final}{\setlength\overfullrule{0pt}}
```

- palatino, nopalatino – The roman text font family and the math font family is going to be either set to Palatino or left untouched, respectively. The \ifthesis@palatino@ conditional is set to either true or false, respectively. The Palatino font is a part of the visual identity of the Faculty of Informatics at which the document class was created.

\ifthesis@palatino@

```
1354 \newif\ifthesis@palatino@
1355 \DeclareOption{palatino}{\thesis@palatino@true}
1356 \DeclareOption{nopalatino}{\thesis@palatino@false}
```

- color, monochrome – Certain typographical elements either are or aren't going to be typeset in color, respectively. The \ifthesis@color@ conditional is set to either true or false, respectively.

\ifthesis@color@

```
1357 \newif\ifthesis@color@
1358 \DeclareOption{monochrome}{\thesis@color@false}
1359 \DeclareOption{color}{\thesis@color@true}
```

\ifthesis@microtype@	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>microtype</code>, <code>nomicrotype</code> – The microtypographic extension of modern \TeX engines – such as $\text{pdf}\TeX$, $\text{X}\text{\LaTeX}$, or $\text{Lua}\TeX$ – is or isn't going to be enabled, respectively. The <code>\ifthesis@microtype@</code> conditional is set to either <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>, respectively.
	<pre> 1360 \newif\ifthesis@microtype@ 1361 \DeclareOption{microtype}{\thesis@microtype@true} 1362 \DeclareOption{nomicrotype}{\thesis@microtype@false} </pre>
\ifthesis@newtable@	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>table</code>, <code>oldtable</code> – If the <code>\ifthesis@color@</code> conditional is <code>true</code>, then the definitions of the <code>tabular</code>, <code>tabularx</code>, and <code>tabu</code> commands either are or aren't going to be altered to better match the style, respectively. The <code>\ifthesis@newtable@</code> conditional is set to either <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>, respectively.
	<pre> 1363 \newif\ifthesis@newtable@ 1364 \DeclareOption{table}{\thesis@newtable@true} 1365 \DeclareOption{oldtable}{\thesis@newtable@false} </pre>
<p>The choice of the option name is deliberate – the redefinition of the <code>table</code> environments depends on the <code>xcolor</code> package, which needs to be loaded with the <code>table</code> option. Since so many other packages depend on the <code>xcolor</code> package and this style file is loaded at the very end of the preamble, there would either be a great chance of an option clash, or the option would have to be passed to the <code>xcolor</code> package before the preamble from the body of the <code>fithesis3</code> class thus breaking the encapsulation. Naming the option <code>table</code> forces the option to be processed by the <code>xcolor</code> package as well and it is therefore an elegant solution to the problem at hand.</p>	
\thesis@blocks@lot	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>lot</code>, <code>nolet</code> – The <code>\thesis@blocks@lot</code> macro will be defined as either <code>\listoftables</code> or <code>\relax</code>, respectively. As a side effect, the <code>\listoftables</code> either is or isn't going to be included in the <code>\thesis@blocks@tables</code> block, respectively.
\thesis@blocks@tables	<pre> 1366 \DeclareOption{nolet}{\let\thesis@blocks@lot\relax} 1367 \DeclareOption{lot}{\let\thesis@blocks@lot\listoftables} </pre>
\thesis@blocks@lof	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>lot</code>, <code>nolet</code> – The <code>\thesis@blocks@lof</code> macro will be defined as either <code>\listoffigures</code> or <code>\relax</code>, respectively. As a side effect, the <code>\listoffigures</code> either is or isn't going to be included in the <code>\thesis@blocks@tables</code> block, respectively.
\thesis@blocks@tables	<pre> 1368 \DeclareOption{nolet}{\let\thesis@blocks@lof\relax} 1369 \DeclareOption{lof}{\let\thesis@blocks@lof\listoffigures} </pre>
\thesis@blocks@cover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>cover</code>, <code>nocover</code> – The <code>\thesis@blocks@cover</code> either is going to expand to either the thesis cover or produces no output, respectively. The <code>\ifthesis@cover@</code> conditional is set to <code>false</code> or <code>true</code>, respectively.
\ifthesis@cover@	<pre> 1370 \newif\ifthesis@cover@ 1371 \DeclareOption{nocover}{\thesis@cover@false} 1372 \DeclareOption{cover}{\thesis@cover@true} </pre>

• `digital`, `printed` – These macrooptions set the options that are appropriate for either the printed or for the digital version of the document, respectively. The `\ifthesis@digital@` conditional is set to true or false, respectively.

`\ifthesis@digital@`

```
1373 \newif\ifthesis@digital@
1374 \DeclareOption{digital}{%
1375   \ExecuteOptions{color,cover}%
1376   \thesis@digital@true}
1377 \DeclareOption{printed}{%
1378   \ExecuteOptions{monochrome,nocover}%
1379   \thesis@digital@false}
```

These are the default options:

```
1380 \ExecuteOptions{%
1381   printed,12pt,twoside,final,microtype,palatino,oldtable,lot,lof}
1382 \ProcessOptions*
```

The file uses English locale strings within the macros.

```
1383 \thesis@requireLocale{english}
```

The file loads the following packages:

- `xcolor` – Adds support for color manipulation.
- `ifxetex` – Used to detect the \XeTeX engine.
- `ifluatex` – Used to detect the \LuaTeX engine.
- `graphicx` – Adds support for the inclusion of graphics files.
- `pdfpages` – Adds support for the injection of PDF documents into the resulting document, namely the thesis assignment.
- `hyperref` – Adds support for the injection of metadata into the resulting PDF document.
- `keyval` – Adds support for parsing comma-delimited lists of key-value pairs.

```
1384 \thesis@require{xcolor}
1385 \thesis@require{graphicx}
1386 \thesis@require{pdfpages}
1387 \thesis@require{keyval}
1388 \thesis@require{ifxetex}
1389 \thesis@require{ifluatex}
```

If the `\thesis@microtype@` is set to true, then the `microtype` package gets loaded.

```
1390 \ifthesis@microtype@
1391   \thesis@require[final,babel]{microtype}
1392 \fi
```

`\ifthesis@xeluatex`

Using the `\ifxetex` and `\ifluatex` conditionals, a compound `\ifthesis@xeluatex` conditional was constructed. This conditional can be used by subsequently loaded style files to test, whether either the \XeTeX or the \LuaTeX engine is being used.

```

1393 {\let\x\expandafter
1394 \x\global\x\let\x\ifthisis@xeluatex\csname if%
1395 \ifxetex true\else
1396 \ifluatex\x\x\x t\x\x\x r\x\x\x u\x\x\x e%
1397 \else f\x\x\x a\x\x\x l\x\x\x s\x\x\x e%
1398 \fi
1399 \fi\endcsname}

```

The following packages get only loaded, when the document is being typeset using the \XeTeX or \LuaTeX engine:

- `fontspec` – Allows the selection of system-installed fonts.
- `unicode-math` – Allows the selection of system-installed mathematical fonts.

Under \XeTeX or \LuaTeX , the TeX Gyre Pagella and TeX Gyre Pagella Math are also selected as the main text and math fonts.

```

1400 \ifthisis@xeluatex
1401 \ifthisis@palatino@
1402 \thesis@require{fontspec}
1403 \thesis@require{unicode-math}
1404 \setmainfont[Ligatures=TeX]{TeX Gyre Pagella}
1405 \setmathfont[math-style=ISO,bold-style=ISO]{texgyrepagella-math.otf}
1406 \fi

```

The following packages get only loaded, when the document is not being typeset using the \XeTeX or \LuaTeX engine and the `\ifthisis@palatino@` conditional is true:

- `cmap` – Places an explicit ToUnicode map in the resulting PDF file, allowing for the extraction of the text from the document.
- `mathpazo` – Changes the default math font family to `mathpazo`.
- `tgpagella` – Changes the default roman font family to TeX Gyre Pagella.
- `lmodern` – Changes the default sans-serif and monotype font faces to Latin Modern instead of the default Computer Modern font family.
- `fontenc` – The font encoding is set to Cork.

```

1407 \else
1408 \ifthisis@palatino@
1409 \RequirePackage[resetfonts]{cmap}
1410 \thesis@require{lmodern}
1411 \thesis@require{mathpazo}
1412 \thesis@require{tgpagella}
1413 \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
1414 \fi
1415 \fi

```

If the `\thesis@newtable@` conditional is true, then some of the dimensions associated with tables are modified in preparation for the coloring of the table cells. The following packages are also loaded:

- `tabularx` – Provides the `tabularx` environment, which enables the typesetting of tables with flexible-width columns.
- `tabu` – Provides the `tabu` environment, which enables the typesetting of complex tables.
- `booktabs` – A package, which allows the creation of publication-quality tables in \LaTeX .

```

1416 \let\thesis@newtable@old\tabular
1417 \let\endthesis@newtable@old\endtabular
1418 \ifthesis@newtable@
1419   % Load the packages.
1420   \thesis@require{tabularx}
1421   \thesis@require{tabu}
1422   \thesis@require{booktabs}
1423   % Adjust the measurements.
1424   \setlength{\aboverulesep}{0pt}
1425   \setlength{\belowrulesep}{0pt}
1426   \setlength{\extrarowheight}{.75ex}

```

When both the `\thesis@newtable@` and `\thesis@color@` conditionals are true, then the `tabular` and `tabularx` environments are redefined to better match the style of the given faculty.

The `\thesis@newtable@old` and `\endthesis@newtable@old` macros containing the original definition of the `tabular` environment are always defined and are available for subsequently loaded styles in case the typesetting of unaltered tables is required. Similarly, the `\thesis@newtable@oldx` and `\endthesis@newtable@oldx` macros are defined for the `tabularx` environment and the `\thesis@newtable@oldtabu` and `\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu` for the `tabu` environment.

```

1427 \ifthesis@color@
1428   % The redefinition of ‘tabular’
1429   \renewenvironment{tabular}%
1430     {\rowcolors{1}{thesis@color@tableOdd}%
1431      {thesis@color@tableEven}%
1432      \thesis@newtable@old}%
1433     {\endthesis@newtable@old}%
1434   % The redefinition of ‘tabularx’
1435   \let\thesis@newtable@oldx\tabularx
1436   \let\endthesis@newtable@oldx\endtabularx
1437   \renewenvironment{tabularx}%
1438     {\rowcolors{1}{thesis@color@tableEven}%
1439      {thesis@color@tableOdd}%
1440      \thesis@newtable@oldx}%
1441     {\endthesis@newtable@oldx}%
1442   % The redefinition of ‘tabu’
1443   \let\thesis@newtable@oldtabu\tabu
1444   \let\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu\endtabu
1445   \renewenvironment{tabu}%
1446     {\rowcolors{1}{thesis@color@tableEven}%

```



```

1447             {thesis@color@tableOdd}%
1448     \thesis@newtable@oldtabu}%
1449     {\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu}
1450 \fi
1451 \fi

```

`\ifthesis@bibliography@` A new conditional, `\ifthesis@bibliography@`, is defined. This conditional is true, when `\thesis@bibFiles` expands to a non-empty token list.

```

1452 \newif\ifthesis@bibliography@
1453 \thesis@bibliography@false
1454 \ifx\thesis@bibFiles\undefined\else
1455   {\edef\@bibList{\thesis@bibFiles}%
1456    \ifx\@bibList\empty\else
1457      \global\thesis@bibliography@true
1458    \fi}
1459 \fi

```

`\thesis@bibliography@setup` The file defines the `\thesis@bibliography@setup{<options>}` command, where *options* is a comma-delimited list of key-value pairs as defined by the `keyval` package. The command can be invoked by the subsequently loaded style files to define the bibliography options.

```

1460 \def\thesis@bibliography@setup#1{%
1461   \setkeys{thesis@bibliography}{#1}}

```

The following key-value pairs are supported:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <code>\thesis@bibliography@style</code> | 1. <code>{<style=style>}</code> – Stores style in <code>\thesis@bibliography@style</code> , unless it has already been defined (presumably by the user). |
| <code>\thesis@bibliography@sorting</code> | 2. <code>{<sorting=mode>}</code> – Stores mode in <code>\thesis@bibliography@sorting</code> , unless it has already been defined (presumably by the user). |

```

1462 \define@key{thesis@bibliography}{style}{%
1463   \ifx\thesis@bibliography@style\undefined
1464     \def\thesis@bibliography@style{#1}%
1465   \fi}
1466 \define@key{thesis@bibliography}{sorting}{%
1467   \ifx\thesis@bibliography@sorting\undefined
1468     \def\thesis@bibliography@sorting{#1}%
1469   \fi}

```

`\thesis@bibliography@load` When `\ifthesis@bibliography@` is true and `\ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@` is false, the `\thesis@bibliography@load` macro loads the `csquotes` and `BibLaTeX` packages with the bibliography databases specified in `\thesis@bibFiles`. The macro also sets the `\ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@` conditional to true.

```

1470 \newif\ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@
1471 \thesis@bibliography@loaded@false
1472 \newif\ifthesis@bibliography@included@
1473 \thesis@bibliography@included@false

```

```

1474 \def\thesis@bibliography@load{%
1475   \ifthesis@bibliography@
1476     \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@ \else
1477       \thesis@bibliography@loaded@true
1478       % Load csquotes and BibLaTeX.
1479       \thesis@require{csquotes}

```

If \thesis@bibliography@style is undefined, the bibliography and citation styles default to iso-numeric. If \thesis@bibliography@sorting is undefined, the sorting scheme defaults to none.

```

1480   \thesis@bibliography@setup{
1481     style = iso-numeric,
1482     sorting = none}
1483   \thesis@require[
1484     backend=biber,
1485     style=\thesis@bibliography@style,
1486     sorting=\thesis@bibliography@sorting,
1487     autolang=other,
1488     sortlocale=auto]{biblatex}
1489   % Load the bibliography databases.
1490   {\edef\@bibList{\thesis@bibFiles}%
1491   \def\@inject##1,{%
1492     \def\@args{##1}\def\@relax{\relax}%
1493     \ifx\@args\@relax\else
1494       % Trim leading spaces.
1495       \edef\@trimmed{\romannumeral-'\.##1}%
1496       \addbibresource\@trimmed
1497       \expandafter\@inject\fi}%
1498   \expandafter\@inject\@bibList,\relax,}%

```

\ifthesis@bibliography@included@ The \ifthesis@bibliography@included@ conditional is true, when the user has manually included a bibliography into their document. The default value of the conditional is false and \printbibliography is patched to set the conditional to true on expansion. This enables the user to place the bibliography manually without it appearing in the autolayout. The original macro is stored in the

\thesis@printbibliography@old \thesis@printbibliography@old macro.

```

1499   \let\thesis@printbibliography@old\printbibliography
1500   \def\printbibliography{%
1501     \global\thesis@bibliography@included@true
1502     \thesis@printbibliography@old}
1503   \fi
1504   \fi}

```

The hyperref package is configured to support both roman and arabic page numbering in one document and to decorate hyperlinks with an underline instead of a rectangular box.

```

1505 \thesis@require{hyperref}
1506 \hypersetup{pdfborderstyle={/S/U/W 1}} % Less obtrusive borders

```

Clubs and widows are set to be infinitely bad.

```
1507 \widowpenalty 10000
```

```
1508 \clubpenalty 10000
```

`\thesis@color@setup` The file defines the `\thesis@color@setup{<colors>}` command, where *colors* is a comma-delimited list of key-value pairs as defined by the `keyval` package. The command can be invoked either by the subsequently loaded style files or by the user to define which colors will be used, when the `color` option is specified.

```
1509 \def\thesis@color@setup#1{%
```

```
1510 \setkeys{thesis@color}{#1}}
```

The following key-value pairs are supported:

1. `{<links=color>}` – Sets the color of hyperref links to *color* and stores it under the name `thesis@color@links`. The default color of links is specified by the `hyperref` package.
2. `{<tableOdd=color>}` – Stores the color of the odd rows of the redefined `tabular` and `tabularx` environments under the name `thesis@color@tableOdd`.
3. `{<tableEven=color>}` – Stores the color of the even rows of the redefined `tabular` and `tabularx` environments under the name `thesis@color@tableEven`.
4. `{<tableEmph=color>}` – Stores the color of an emphasized cell in a table user under the name `thesis@color@tableEmph`. This color is meant to be used manually by the user.

```
1511 \define@key{thesis@color}{links}{%
```

```
1512 \definecolor{thesis@color@links}#1
```

```
1513 \hypersetup{linkbordercolor=thesis@color@links}}
```

```
1514 \define@key{thesis@color}{tableOdd}{%
```

```
1515 \definecolor{thesis@color@tableOdd}#1}
```

```
1516 \define@key{thesis@color}{tableEven}{%
```

```
1517 \definecolor{thesis@color@tableEven}#1}
```

```
1518 \define@key{thesis@color}{tableEmph}{%
```

```
1519 \definecolor{thesis@color@tableEmph}#1}
```

The file defines several blocks to be used in the redefinitions of the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros by the subsequently loaded style files.

`\thesis@blocks@coverMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@coverMatter` macro sets up the style of the cover and the title page of the thesis. This amounts to disabling the page numbering, so that `hyperref` links do not point to the cover page and the title page instead of the initial pages of the main matter.

```
1520 \def\thesis@blocks@coverMatter{%
```

```
1521 \pagenumbering{gobble}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis.

```
1522 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
```

```

1523 \thesis@blocks@clear
1524 \pagestyle{plain}
1525 \parindent 1.5em
1526 \setcounter{page}{1}
1527 \pagenumbering{roman}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@clear` The `\thesis@blocks@clear` macro clears the current page. It also clears the next left-hand (even-numbered) page, when double-sided typesetting is enabled.

```

1528 % \begin{macrocode}
1529 \def\thesis@blocks@clear{%
1530   \ifthesis@twoside@
1531     \clearpage
1532     \ifodd\value{page}\else%
1533       \thispagestyle{empty}%
1534       \hbox{}%
1535       \newpage
1536     \fi
1537   \else
1538     \newpage
1539   \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@clearRight` The `\thesis@blocks@clearRight` macro clears the current page. It also clears the next right-hand (odd-numbered) page, when double-sided typesetting is enabled.

```

1540 \def\thesis@blocks@clearRight{%
1541   \ifthesis@twoside@
1542     \clearpage
1543     \ifodd\value{page}%
1544       \thispagestyle{empty}%
1545       \hbox{}%
1546       \newpage
1547     \fi
1548   \else
1549     \newpage
1550   \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome` The `\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome[<options>]` macro typesets the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo` logo with the given *options* passed to `\includegraphics`.

```

1551 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome}[1]%
1552   [width=40mm]{%
1553   \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo}%
1554   \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color` The `\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color[<options>]` macro typesets either the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo` logo, if the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional is false, or the `\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo-color` logo otherwise with the given *options* passed to `\includegraphics`.

```

1555 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color}[1]%
1556   [width=40mm]{%

```

```

1557 \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo
1558 \ifthesis@color@-color\fi}%
1559 \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}

\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome The \thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome[options] macro typesets the
\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo logo with the given options passed to
\includegraphics.
1560 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome}[1]%
1561 [width=40mm]{\%
1562 \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo}%
1563 \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}

\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color The \thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color[options] macro typesets either the
\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo logo, if the \ifthesis@color@ con-
ditional is false, or the \thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo-color logo
otherwise with the given options passed to \includegraphics.
1564 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color}[1]%
1565 [width=40mm]{\%
1566 \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo
1567 \ifthesis@color@-color\fi}%
1568 \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}

The \thesis@department@name and \thesis@field@name macros and their En-
glish counterparts provide a level of indirection that allows the subsequently
loaded style files to parse the values of \thesis@department and \thesis@field
(and their English counterparts) and map them to human-readable names, which
will then be typeset.
1569 \let\thesis@department@name\thesis@department
1570 \let\thesis@departmentEn@name\thesis@departmentEn
1571 \let\thesis@field@name\thesis@field
1572 \let\thesis@fieldEn@name\thesis@fieldEn

\thesis@blocks@cover The \thesis@blocks@cover macro typesets the thesis cover. It is composed of
three macros:

\thesis@blocks@cover@header • \thesis@blocks@cover@header – The header of the cover page
\thesis@blocks@cover@content • \thesis@blocks@cover@content – The content of the cover page
\thesis@blocks@cover@footer • \thesis@blocks@cover@footer – The footer of the cover page

This allows the subsequently loaded style files to only redefine certain parts of the
cover page.
1573 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
1574 \ifthesis@cover@
1575 \thesis@blocks@clear
1576 \begin{alwaysingle}%
1577 \thispagestyle{empty}%
1578 \begin{center}%
1579 \thesis@blocks@cover@header

```

```

1580 \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome\[\[0.4in]%
1581 \let\footnotesize\small
1582 \let\footnoterule\relax}%
1583 \thesis@blocks@cover@content
1584 \par\vfill
1585 \thesis@blocks@cover@footer
1586 \end{center}%
1587 \end{alwaysingle}%
1588 \fi}

```

The output of the `\thesis@blocks@cover@header` macro is controlled by the following conditionals:

1. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the university name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is true.
2. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the faculty name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is true.
3. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the department name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is false.
4. `\ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the field of study is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is false.

The subsequently loaded style files can modify the value of these conditionals to alter the output of the `\thesis@blocks@cover@header` macro without altering its definition.

```

1589 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@
1590 \thesis@blocks@cover@university@true
1591 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@
1592 \thesis@blocks@cover@faculty@true
1593 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@
1594 \thesis@blocks@cover@department@false
1595 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@
1596 \thesis@blocks@cover@field@false
1597
1598 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@header{%
1599 {\sc\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@
1600 \thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@{universityName}\%
1601 \fi\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@
1602 \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@{facultyName}\%
1603 \fi\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@
1604 \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department@name\%
1605 \fi}
1606 \ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@

```

```

1607 {\thesis@titlePage@large\vskip 1em%
1608 {\bf\thesis@{fieldTitle}:} \thesis@field@name}%
1609 \fi\vskip 2em}
1610 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@content{%
1611 {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}%
1612 \vskip 0.8in%
1613 {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@{typeName}}\[\[0.3in]%
1614 {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}}
1615 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@footer{%
1616 {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place, \thesis@{semester}}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@titlePage` The `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` macro typesets the thesis title page. It is composed of three macros:

- `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header` – The header of the cover page
- `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content` – The content of the cover page
- `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer` – The footer of the cover page

This allows the subsequently loaded style files to only redefine certain parts of the title page.

```

1617 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage{%
1618 \thesis@blocks@clear
1619 \begin{alwaysingle}%
1620 \thispagestyle{empty}%
1621 \begin{center}%
1622 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@header
1623 \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color\[\[0.4in]%
1624 \let\footnotesize\small
1625 \let\footnoterule\relax}%
1626 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@content
1627 \par\vfill
1628 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer
1629 \end{center}%
1630 \end{alwaysingle}}

```

The output of the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header` macro is controlled by the following conditionals:

1. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the university name is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is true.
2. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the faculty of study is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is true.
3. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the department name is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is false.

4. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the field of study is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is false.

The subsequently loaded style files can modify the value of these conditionals to alter the output of the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header` macro without altering its definition.

```

1631 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@
1632 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@university@true
1633 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@
1634 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@true
1635 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@
1636 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@false
1637 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@
1638 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@false
1639
1640 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header{%
1641   {\sc\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@
1642     \thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@{universityName}\\%
1643   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@
1644     \thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@{facultyName}\\%
1645   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@
1646     \thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@department@name\\%
1647   \fi}
1648   \ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@
1649     {\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\vskip 1em%
1650     {\bf\thesis@{fieldTitle}:} \thesis@field@name}%
1651   \fi\vskip 2em}
1652 \let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content=\thesis@blocks@cover@content
1653 \let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer=\thesis@blocks@cover@footer

```

`\thesis@blocks@toc` The `\thesis@blocks@toc` macro typesets the table of contents.

```

1654 \def\thesis@blocks@toc{%
1655   \thesis@blocks@clear
1656   \tableofcontents}

```

`\thesis@blocks@tables` The `\thesis@blocks@tables` macro typesets the table of contents and optionally the list of tables and the list of figures.

```

1657 \def\thesis@blocks@tables{%
1658   \thesis@blocks@toc
1659   \thesis@blocks@lot
1660   \thesis@blocks@lof}

```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text.

```

1661 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
1662   \thesis@blocks@clear
1663   \begin{alwaysingle}%
1664     \chapter*{\thesis@{declarationTitle}}%
1665     \thesis@declaration

```



```

1666 \vskip 2cm%
1667 \hfill\thesis@author
1668 \end{alwaysssingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@thanks` The `\thesis@blocks@thanks` macro typesets the acknowledgements, if the `\thesis@thanks` macro is defined. Otherwise, the macro produces no output.

```

1669 \def\thesis@blocks@thanks{%
1670 \ifx\thesis@thanks\undefined\else
1671 \thesis@blocks@clear
1672 \begin{alwaysssingle}%
1673 \chapter*{\vspace*{\fill}\thesis@{thanksTitle}}%
1674 \leavevmode\thesis@thanks
1675 \end{alwaysssingle}%
1676 \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@abstract` The `\thesis@blocks@abstract` macro typesets the abstract.

```

1677 \def\thesis@blocks@abstract{%
1678 \begin{alwaysssingle}%
1679 % Start the new chapter without clearing the left page.
1680 \clearpage
1681 {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
1682 \chapter*{\thesis@{abstractTitle}}}%
1683 \noindent\thesis@abstract
1684 \par\vfil\null
1685 \end{alwaysssingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@abstractEn` The `\thesis@blocks@abstractEn` macro typesets the abstract in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output.

```

1686 \def\thesis@blocks@abstractEn{%
1687 \ifthesis@english\else
1688 {\thesis@selectLocale{english}%
1689 \begin{alwaysssingle}%
1690 % Start the new chapter without clearing the left page.
1691 \clearpage
1692 {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
1693 \chapter*{\thesis@english@abstractTitle}}%
1694 \noindent\thesis@abstractEn
1695 \par\vfil\null
1696 \end{alwaysssingle}}%
1697 \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@keywords` The `\thesis@blocks@keywords` macro typesets the keywords.

```

1698 \def\thesis@blocks@keywords{%
1699 \begin{alwaysssingle}%
1700 % Start the new chapter without clearing the left page.
1701 \clearpage
1702 {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
1703 \chapter*{\thesis@{keywordsTitle}}%
1704 \noindent\thesis@TeXkeywords}%

```

```

1705 \par\vfil\null
1706 \end{alwaysingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn` The `\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn` macro typesets the keywords in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output.

```

1707 \def\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn{%
1708 \ifthesis@english\else
1709 {\thesis@selectLocale{english}%
1710 \begin{alwaysingle}%
1711 % Start the new chapter without clearing the left page.
1712 \clearpage
1713 {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax%
1714 \chapter*{\thesis@english@keywordsTitle}}%
1715 \noindent\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn
1716 \par\vfil\null
1717 \end{alwaysingle}}%
1718 \fi}

```

`\thesis@rewind` The `\thesis@rewind` macro rewinds the page numbers by either one or two pages, depending on whether one-side or two-side typesetting is enabled, respectively.

```

1719 \def\thesis@rewind{%
1720 \addtocounter{page}{-\ifthesis@twoside@2\else1\fi}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@assignment` The `\thesis@blocks@assignment` macro produces a different output depending on the values of the `\thesis@assignmentFiles`. `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@`, `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@`, and `\ifthesis@digital` macros.

`\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@` The default value of the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@` and `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@` macros is true.

```

1721 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@
1722 \thesis@blocks@assignment@true
1723 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@
1724 \thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@true
1725 \def\thesis@blocks@assignment{%

```

If the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@` conditional is true and the `\thesis@assignmentFiles` macro is undefined, then typeset a placeholder page.

```

1726 \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@
1727 \ifx\thesis@assignmentFiles\undefined
1728 % Rewind the pages and typeset a placeholder page.
1729 \thesis@blocks@clear
1730 \begin{alwaysingle}%
1731 \thispagestyle{empty}\thesis@rewind
1732 \noindent\textit{\thesis@{assignment}}%
1733 \end{alwaysingle}%
1734 \else

```

`\@inject` Locally define `\@inject` as our routine for injecting lists of PDF documents.

```

1735 {\edef\@pdfList{\thesis@assignmentFiles}%
1736 \let\ea\expandafter

```

```

1737      % Injects the specified PDF documents.
1738      \def\@inject##1,{\thesis@blocks@clear
1739        \def\@args{##1}\def\@relax{\relax}%
1740        \ifx\@args\@relax\else
1741          % Trim leading spaces.
1742          \edef\@trimmed{\romannumeral-'\.##1}%
1743          % Rewind the pages and include the PDF.
1744          \thesis@rewind\includepdf[pages=-]\@trimmed
1745          \ea\@inject\fi}%

```

If the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@conditional` is true and the `\thesis@assignmentFiles` macro is neither undefined nor empty, then typeset a placeholder page, if the `\ifthesis@digital@conditional` is true and the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@conditional` is true

```

1746      \ifx\@pdfList\empty\else
1747        \ifthesis@digital@
1748          \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@
1749            \thesis@blocks@clear
1750            \begin{alwaysssingle}%
1751              \thispagestyle{empty}\thesis@rewind
1752              \noindent\textit{\thesis@{assignment}}}%
1753            \end{alwaysssingle}%

```

If the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@conditional` is true and the `\thesis@assignmentFiles` macro is neither undefined nor empty, then inject the PDF documents specified in the `\thesis@assignmentFiles`, if the `\ifthesis@digital@conditional` is false or the `\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@conditional` is false.

```

1754        \else
1755          \ea\@inject\@pdfList,\relax,%
1756        \fi
1757      \else
1758        \ea\@inject\@pdfList,\relax,%
1759      \fi
1760    \fi}%
1761  \fi
1762 \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis.

```

1763 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
1764   \thesis@blocks@clear
1765   \setcounter{page}{1}
1766   \pagenumbering{arabic}
1767   \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
1768   \parindent 1.5em\relax}

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the *locale* files need to define the following strings:

- `bib@title` – The title of the entire block
- `bib@pages` – The abbreviation of pages used in the bibliographical entry

```

1769 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{%
1770   \chapter*{\thesis@{bib@title}}
1771   \noindent\thesis@upper{author@tail}, \thesis@author@head.
1772   \emph{\thesis@title}. \thesis@place: \thesis@{universityName},
1773   \thesis@{facultyName}, \thesis@department@name, \thesis@year.
1774   \thesis@pages\ \thesis@{bib@pages}.
1775   \thesis@{advisorTitle}: \thesis@advisor
1776   \thesis@blocks@clearRight}

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibliography` When `\ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@` is true and `\ifthesis@bibliography@included@` false, then the `\thesis@blocks@bibliography` macro typesets a bibliography via the Bib_{La}T_EX package. Otherwise, this macro produces no output.

```

1777 \def\thesis@blocks@bibliography{%
1778   \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@
1779     \ifthesis@bibliography@included@else
1780       \thesis@blocks@clear
1781       {\emergencystretch=3em%
1782        \printbibliography[heading=bibintoc]}}
1783   \fi
1784   \fi}

```

The rest of the file comprises redefinitions of L^AT_EX commands and private `rapport3` class macros altering the layout of the resulting document. Depending on the type size of 10, 11 or 12 points, either the `fithesis-10.clo`, `fithesis-11.clo` or `fithesis-12.clo` file is loaded from the `\thesis@stylepath mu` directory, respectively.

```

1785 % Table of contents will contain sectioning commands up to
1786 % \subsection.
1787 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
1788
1789 % Sections up to \subsection will be numbered.
1790 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{2}
1791
1792 % Load the 'fithesis-1*.clo' size option.
1793 \input\thesis@stylepath mu/fithesis-1\thesis@ptsize.clo\relax
1794
1795 % Define the running heading style.
1796 \def\ps@thesisheadings{%
1797   \def\chaptermark##1{%
1798     \markright{%
1799       \ifnum\c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
1800         \thechapter.\ %
1801         \fi ##1}}
1802   \let\@oddfoot\@empty
1803   \let\@oddhead\@empty
1804   \def\@oddhead{%

```

```

1805 \vbox{%
1806   \hbox to \textwidth{%
1807     \hfil{\sc\rightmark}}}%
1808   \vskip 4pt\hrule}}
1809 \if@twoside
1810   \def\@evenhead{%
1811     \vbox{%
1812       \hbox to \textwidth{%
1813         {\sc\rightmark}}%
1814       \hfil}
1815     \vskip 4pt\hrule}}
1816   \else
1817     \let\@evenhead\@oddhead
1818   \fi
1819   \def\@oddfoot{\hfil\PageFont\thepage}
1820 \if@twoside
1821   \def\@evenfoot{\PageFont\thepage\hfil}%
1822   \else
1823     \let\@evenfoot\@oddfoot
1824   \fi
1825   \let\@mkboth\markboth}
1826
1827% Redefine the style of the chapter headings.
1828\renewcommand*\chapter{%
1829  \thesis@blocks@clear
1830  \thispagestyle{plain}%
1831  \global\@topnum\z@
1832  \@afterindentfalse
1833  \secdef\@chapter\@schapter}
1834
1835% Redefine the style of part headings.
1836\renewcommand*\part{%
1837  \thesis@blocks@clear
1838  \if@twocolumn
1839    \onecolumn
1840    \@tempwattrue
1841  \else
1842    \@tempwafalse
1843  \fi
1844  \hbox{}\vfil
1845  \secdef\@part\@spart}
1846
1847% A macro for temporary multicol -> singlecol switching.
1848\newif\if@restonecol
1849\def\alwaysingle{%
1850  \@restonecolfalse\if@twocolumn\@restonecoltrue\onecolumn\fi}
1851\def\endalwaysingle{\if@restonecol\twocolumn\fi}
1852
1853% Disable uppercasing in PDF strings.
1854\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%

```

```

1855 \let\MakeUppercase\relax}
1856
1857% Set up the ToC entries appearance.
1858 \renewcommand*\toc@font[1]{%
1859 \ifcase #1\relax
1860 \bfseries % \chapter (0)
1861 \or
1862 \slshape % \section (1)
1863 \else
1864 \rmfamily % \subsection (2), \subsubsection (3)
1865 % \paragraph, \subparagraph (4)
1866 \fi}
1867
1868% Set up the table of contents entries for sectioning commands.
1869 \renewcommand*\l@part[2]{%
1870 \ifnum \c@tocdepth >-2\relax
1871 \addpenalty{-\@highpenalty}%
1872 \ifnum \c@tocdepth >0\relax
1873 \addvspace{2.25em \@plus\p@}%
1874 \else
1875 \addvspace{1.0em \@plus\p@}%
1876 \fi
1877 \begingroup
1878 \setlength\@tempdima{3em}%
1879 \parindent \z@ \rightskip \@pnumwidth
1880 \parfillskip -\@pnumwidth
1881 {\leavevmode
1882 \normalfont \bfseries #1\hfil \hbext@\@pnumwidth{\hss #2}}\par
1883 \nobreak
1884 \global\@nobreaktrue
1885 \everypar{\global\@nobreakfalse\everypar{}}%
1886 \endgroup
1887 \fi}
1888
1889 \renewcommand*\l@chapter[2]{%
1890 \ifnum \c@tocdepth >0\relax
1891 \addpenalty{-\@highpenalty}%
1892 \addvspace{1.0em \@plus\p@}%
1893 \setlength\@tempdima{1.5em}%
1894 \begingroup
1895 \parindent \z@ \rightskip \@pnumwidth
1896 \parfillskip -\@pnumwidth
1897 \leavevmode \bfseries
1898 \advance\leftskip\@tempdima
1899 \hskip -\leftskip
1900 #1\nobreak\hfil \nobreak\hbext@\@pnumwidth{\hss #2}\par
1901 \penalty\@highpenalty
1902 \endgroup
1903 \else
1904 \@dottedtocline{0}{0em}{1.5em}{#1}{#2}

```

```

1905 \fi}
1906
1907 \renewcommand*\l@section{\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{2.3em}}
1908 \renewcommand*\l@subsection{\@dottedtocline{2}{3.8em}{3.2em}}
1909 \renewcommand*\l@subsubsection{\@dottedtocline{3}{7.0em}{4.1em}}
1910 \renewcommand*\l@paragraph{\@dottedtocline{4}{10.0em}{5.0em}}
1911 \renewcommand*\l@subparagraph{\@dottedtocline{4}{12.0em}{6.0em}}

```

3.5.2.3 The style/mu/fithesis-10.clo file

This file is conditionally loaded by the style/mu/base.sty file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 10 points.

```

1912 <*opt>
1913 <*10pt>
1914 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-10.clo}[2016/05/15]
1915
1916 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{\fontsize\@xpt{12}\selectfont
1917 \abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
1918 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1919 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1920 \belowdisplayshortskip 6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
1921 \let\@listi\@listI}
1922
1923 \renewcommand{\small}{\fontsize\@ixpt{11}\selectfont
1924 \abovedisplayskip 8.5\p@ plus3\p@ minus4\p@
1925 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1926 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus2\p@
1927 \belowdisplayshortskip 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@
1928 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI
1929 \topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1930 \itemsep \parsep}}
1931
1932 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\fontsize\@viipt{9.5}\selectfont
1933 \abovedisplayskip 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
1934 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1935 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus\p@
1936 \belowdisplayshortskip 3\p@ plus\p@ minus2\p@
1937 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI %% Added 22 Dec 87
1938 \topsep 3\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1939 \itemsep \parsep}}
1940
1941 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\fontsize\@viipt{8pt}\selectfont}
1942 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\fontsize\@vpt{6pt}\selectfont}
1943 \renewcommand{\large}{\fontsize\@xiipt{14pt}\selectfont}
1944 \renewcommand{\Large}{\fontsize\@xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}
1945 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\fontsize\@xviipt{22pt}\selectfont}
1946 \renewcommand{\huge}{\fontsize\@xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
1947 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
1948
1949 </10pt>

```

3.5.2.4 The style/mu/fithesis-11.clo file

This file is conditionally loaded by the style/mu/base.sty file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 11 points.

```
1950 (*11pt)
1951 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-11.clo}[2016/05/15]
1952
1953 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{\fontsize\expt{14}\selectfont
1954 \abovedisplayskip 11\p@ plus3\p@ minus6\p@
1955 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1956 \belowdisplayshortskip 6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
1957 % \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1958 \let\@listi\@listI}
1959
1960 \renewcommand{\small}{\fontsize\expt{12}\selectfont
1961 \abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
1962 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1963 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1964 \belowdisplayshortskip 6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
1965 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI
1966 \topsep 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 3\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
1967 \itemsep \parsep}}
1968
1969 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\fontsize\expt{11}\selectfont
1970 \abovedisplayskip 8\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
1971 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1972 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus\p@
1973 \belowdisplayshortskip 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@
1974 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI
1975 \topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1976 \itemsep \parsep}}
1977
1978 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\fontsize\expt{9.5pt}\selectfont}
1979 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\fontsize\expt{7pt}\selectfont}
1980 \renewcommand{\large}{\fontsize\expt{14pt}\selectfont}
1981 \renewcommand{\Large}{\fontsize\expt{18pt}\selectfont}
1982 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\fontsize\expt{22pt}\selectfont}
1983 \renewcommand{\huge}{\fontsize\expt{25pt}\selectfont}
1984 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\fontsize\expt{30pt}\selectfont}
1985
1986 (/11pt)
```

3.5.2.5 The style/mu/fithesis-12.clo file

This file is conditionally loaded by the style/mu/base.sty file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 12 points. The type dimensions defined by the file are stored in the following macros as well:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <code>\thesis@titlePage@normalsize</code> | • <code>\thesis@titlePage@normalsize</code> – Equivalent to <code>\normalsize</code> |
| <code>\thesis@titlePage@small</code> | • <code>\thesis@titlePage@small</code> – Equivalent to <code>\small</code> |

<code>\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize</code> – Equivalent to <code>\footnotesize</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize</code> – Equivalent to <code>\scriptsize</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@tiny</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@tiny</code> – Equivalent to <code>\tiny</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@large</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@large</code> – Equivalent to <code>\large</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@Large</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@Large</code> – Equivalent to <code>\Large</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@LARGE</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@LARGE</code> – Equivalent to <code>\LARGE</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@huge</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@huge</code> – Equivalent to <code>\huge</code>
<code>\thesis@titlePage@Huge</code>	• <code>\thesis@titlePage@Huge</code> – Equivalent to <code>\Huge</code>

These macros can be used to typeset elements whose size should remain constant regardless of the font size setting.

```

1987 (*12pt)
1988 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-12.clo}[2016/05/15]
1989 (/12pt)
1990
1991 \def\thesis@titlePage@normalsize{\fontsize\@xipt{14.5}%
1992 \selectfont\abovedisplayskip 12\p@ plus3\p@ minus7\p@
1993 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1994 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1995 \belowdisplayshortskip 6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
1996 \let\@listi\@listI}
1997
1998 \def\thesis@titlePage@small{\fontsize\@xipt{13.6}\selectfont
1999 \abovedisplayskip 11\p@ plus3\p@ minus6\p@
2000 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
2001 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
2002 \belowdisplayshortskip 6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
2003 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI %% Added 22 Dec 87
2004 \parsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
2005 \itemsep \parsep
2006 \topsep 9\p@ plus3\p@ minus5\p@}}
2007
2008 \def\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize{\fontsize\@xpt{12}\selectfont
2009 \abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
2010 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
2011 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
2012 \belowdisplayshortskip 6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
2013 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI %% Added 22 Dec 87
2014 \topsep 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 3\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
2015 \itemsep \parsep}}
2016
2017 \def\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize{\fontsize\@viipt{9.5pt}\selectfont}
2018 \def\thesis@titlePage@tiny{\fontsize\@vipt{7pt}\selectfont}
2019 \def\thesis@titlePage@large{\fontsize\@xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}

```

```

2020 \def\thesis@titlePage@Large{\fontsize\@xvipt{22pt}\selectfont}
2021 \def\thesis@titlePage@LARGE{\fontsize\@xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
2022 \def\thesis@titlePage@huge{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
2023 \def\thesis@titlePage@Huge{\fontsize\@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
2024
2025 (*12pt)
2026 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{\thesis@titlePage@normalsize}
2027 \renewcommand{\small}{\thesis@titlePage@small}
2028 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize}
2029 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize}
2030 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\thesis@titlePage@tiny}
2031 \renewcommand{\large}{\thesis@titlePage@large}
2032 \renewcommand{\Large}{\thesis@titlePage@LARGE}
2033 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\thesis@titlePage@LARGE}
2034 \renewcommand{\huge}{\thesis@titlePage@huge}
2035 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\thesis@titlePage@Huge}
2036 (/12pt)
2037 \let\@normalsize\normalsize
2038 \normalsize
2039
2040 \if@twoside
2041   \oddsidemargin 0.75in
2042   \evensidemargin 0.4in
2043   \marginparwidth 0pt
2044 \else
2045   \oddsidemargin 0.75in
2046   \evensidemargin 0.75in
2047   \marginparwidth 0pt
2048 \fi
2049 \marginparsep 10pt
2050
2051 \topmargin 0.4in
2052
2053 \headheight 20pt
2054 \headsep 10pt
2055 \topskip 10pt
2056 \footskip 30pt
2057
2058 (*10pt)
2059 \textheight = 43\baselineskip
2060 \advance\textheight by \topskip
2061 \textwidth 5.0truein
2062 \columnsep 10pt
2063 \columnseprule 0pt
2064
2065 \footnotesep 6.65pt
2066 \skip\footins 9pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
2067 \floatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
2068 \textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
2069 \intextsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt

```

```

2070\dblfloatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
2071\dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
2072
2073\@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
2074\@fpsep 8pt plus 2fil
2075\@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
2076\@dblfpptop 0pt plus 1fil
2077\@dblfpsep 8pt plus 2fil
2078\@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
2079\marginparpush 5pt
2080
2081\parskip 0pt plus 1pt
2082\partopsep 2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt
2083
2084</10pt>
2085%
2086<*11pt>
2087\textheight = 39\baselineskip
2088\advance\textheight by \topskip
2089\textwidth 5.0truein
2090\columnsep 10pt
2091\columnseprule 0pt
2092
2093\footnotesep 7.7pt
2094\skip\footins 10pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
2095\floatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
2096\textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
2097\intextsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
2098\dblfloatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
2099\dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
2100
2101\@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
2102\@fpsep 8pt plus 2fil
2103\@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
2104\@dblfpptop 0pt plus 1fil
2105\@dblfpsep 8pt plus 2fil
2106\@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
2107\marginparpush 5pt
2108
2109\parskip 0pt plus 0pt
2110\partopsep 3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt
2111
2112</11pt>
2113%
2114<*12pt>
2115\textheight = 37\baselineskip
2116\advance\textheight by \topskip
2117\textwidth 5.0truein
2118\columnsep 10pt
2119\columnseprule 0pt

```

```

2120
2121 \footnotesep 8.4pt
2122 \skip\footins 10.8pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
2123 \floatsep 14pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
2124 \textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
2125 \intextsep 14pt plus 4pt minus 4pt
2126 \dblfloatsep 14pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
2127 \dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
2128
2129 \@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
2130 \@fpsep 10pt plus 2fil
2131 \@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
2132 \@dblftop 0pt plus 1fil
2133 \@dblfpsep 10pt plus 2fil
2134 \@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
2135 \marginparpush 7pt
2136
2137 \parskip 0pt plus 0pt
2138 \partopsep 3pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
2139
2140 </12pt>
2141 \@lowpenalty 51
2142 \@medpenalty 151
2143 \@highpenalty 301
2144 \@beginparpenalty -\@lowpenalty
2145 \@endparpenalty -\@lowpenalty
2146 \@itempenalty -\@lowpenalty
2147
2148 \def\@makechapterhead#1{%
2149   \setlength\parindent{\z@}%
2150   \setlength\parskip {\z@}%
2151   \Large \ChapFont
2152   \ifnum
2153     \c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
2154     \par\nobreak
2155     \vskip 10\p@
2156     \thechapter{} \space
2157     \fi #1\par
2158     \nobreak
2159     \vskip 20\p@}}
2160
2161 \def\@makeschapterhead#1{%
2162   \setlength\parindent{\z@}%
2163   \setlength\parskip {\z@}%
2164   \Large \ChapFont #1\par
2165   \nobreak
2166   \vskip 20\p@}}
2167
2168 \def\chapter{%
2169   \clearpage

```

```

2170 \thispagestyle{plain}
2171 \global\@topnum\z@
2172 \@afterindentfalse
2173 \secdef\@chapter\@schapter}
2174
2175 \def\@chapter[#1]#2{%
2176   \ifnum \c@secnumdepth
2177     >\m@ne
2178     \refstepcounter{chapter}%
2179     \typeout{\@chapapp\space\thechapter.}%
2180     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\protect
2181       \numberline{\thechapter}\bfseries #1}
2182   \else
2183     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\bfseries #1}
2184   \fi
2185   \chaptermark{#1}%
2186   \addtocontents{lof}%
2187   {\protect\addvspace{4\p@}}
2188   \addtocontents{lot}%
2189   {\protect\addvspace{4\p@}}
2190   \if@twocolumn
2191     \@topnewpage[\@makechapterhead{#2}]%
2192   \else
2193     \@makechapterhead{#2}%
2194     \@afterheading
2195   \fi
2196 }
2197
2198 \def\section{\@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}{%
2199   -3.5ex plus-1ex minus-.2ex}{2.3ex plus.2ex}{%
2200   \reset@font\large\bfseries}}
2201 \def\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}{%
2202   -3.25ex plus-1ex minus-.2ex}{1.5ex plus.2ex}{%
2203   \reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}
2204 \def\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}{%
2205   -3.25ex plus-1ex minus-.2ex}{1.5ex plus.2ex}{%
2206   \reset@font\normalsize}}
2207 \def\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}{%
2208   3.25ex plus1ex minus.2ex}{-1em}{%
2209   \reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}
2210 \def\subparagraph{\@startsection{subparagraph}{4}{\parindent}{%
2211   3.25ex plus1ex minus.2ex}{-1em}{%
2212   \reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}
2213
2214 \leftmargini 2.5em
2215 \leftmarginii 2.2em      % > \labelsep + width of '(m)'
2216 \leftmarginiii 1.87em   % > \labelsep + width of 'vii.'
2217 \leftmarginiv 1.7em     % > \labelsep + width of 'M.'
2218 \leftmarginv 1em
2219 \leftmarginvi 1em

```

```

2220
2221 \leftmargin\leftmargini
2222 \labelsep .5em
2223 \labelwidth\leftmargini\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2224
2225 (*10pt)
2226 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
2227 \topsep 8\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
2228 \itemsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@}
2229
2230 \let\@listi\@listI
2231 \@listi
2232
2233 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
2234 \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2235 \topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
2236 \parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2237 \itemsep \parsep}
2238
2239 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
2240 \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2241 \topsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2242 \parsep \z@ \partopsep\p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
2243 \itemsep \topsep}
2244
2245 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
2246 \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2247
2248 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
2249 \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2250
2251 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
2252 \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2253 (/10pt)
2254 %
2255 (*11pt)
2256 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
2257 \topsep 9\p@ plus3\p@ minus5\p@
2258 \itemsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@}
2259
2260 \let\@listi\@listI
2261 \@listi
2262
2263 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
2264 \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2265 \topsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
2266 \parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2267 \itemsep \parsep}
2268
2269 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii

```

```

2270 \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2271 \topsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2272 \parsep \z@ \partopsep \p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
2273 \itemsep \topsep}
2274
2275 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
2276 \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2277
2278 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
2279 \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2280
2281 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
2282 \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2283 </11pt>
2284 %
2285 <*12pt>
2286 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@
2287 \topsep 10\p@ plus4\p@ minus6\p@
2288 \itemsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@}
2289
2290 \let\@listi\@listI
2291 \@listi
2292
2293 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
2294 \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2295 \topsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@
2296 \parsep 2.5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2297 \itemsep \parsep}
2298
2299 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
2300 \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
2301 \topsep 2.5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
2302 \parsep \z@ \partopsep \p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
2303 \itemsep \topsep}
2304
2305 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
2306 \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2307
2308 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
2309 \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2310
2311 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
2312 \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
2313 </12pt>
2314 </opt>

```

3.5.3 The style files of the Faculty of Informatics

3.5.3.1 The style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty¹.

```
2315 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

```
2316 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fi}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
2317 \thesis@color@setup{
```

```
2318   links={HTML}{FFD451},
```

```
2319   tableEmph={HTML}{FFD451},
```

```
2320   tableOdd={HTML}{FFF9E5},
```

```
2321   tableEven={HTML}{FFECB3}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The numeric citations are used and the bibliography is sorted in citation order.

```
2322 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
```

```
2323   style=iso-numeric,
```

```
2324   sorting=none}
```

```
2325 \thesis@bibliography@load
```

In case of rigorous and doctoral theses, the style file hides the thesis assignment in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
2326 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
```

```
2327   \thesis@blocks@assignment@false
```

```
2328 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral
```

```
2329   \thesis@blocks@assignment@false
```

```
2330 \fi\fi
```

```
\thesis@blocks@titlePage
```

The style file redefines the cover and title page footers to include the thesis advisor's name and signature in case of a rigorous thesis. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following strings:

- `advisorSignature` – The label of the advisor signature field typeset in the case of rigorous theses

```
2331 \def\thesis@blocks@advisor{%
```

```
2332   {\thesis@titlePage@large\[\[0.3in]
```

```
2333     {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor}}
```

```
2334 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
```

```
2335   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in
```

```
2336   {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@{typeName}\[\[0.3in]}
```

```
2337   {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}}
```

```
2338   % If this is a rigorous thesis or a PhD thesis proposal,
```

```
2339   % typeset the name of the thesis advisor.
```

¹See http://www.fi.muni.cz/docs/BP_DP_na_FI.pdf


```

2340 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
2341 \thesis@blocks@advisor
2342 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
2343 \thesis@blocks@advisor
2344 \fi\fi}%
2345 \def\thesis@blocks@advisorSignature{%
2346 \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
2347 \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@@{advisorSignature}}
2348 \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
2349 \hfill\raisebox{-0.5em}{\parbox{\@A}{
2350 \centering
2351 \rule{\@A}{1pt}}\
2352 \thesis@@{advisorSignature}
2353 }}}}
2354 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
2355 {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place, \thesis@@{semester}}
2356 % If this is a rigorous thesis or a PhD thesis proposal,
2357 % create space for the advisor's signature.
2358 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
2359 \thesis@blocks@advisorSignature
2360 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
2361 \thesis@blocks@advisorSignature
2362 \fi\fi}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Compared to the definition within the `style/mu/base.sty` file, this macro also typesets the advisor's name at the bottom of the page.

```

2363 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
2364 \thesis@blocks@clear
2365 \begin{alwaysingle}%
2366 \chapter*{\thesis@@{declarationTitle}}%
2367 \thesis@declaration
2368 \vskip 2cm%
2369 \hfill\thesis@author
2370 \par\vfill\noindent
2371 \textbf{\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor
2372 \par\vfil
2373 \end{alwaysingle}}

```

In Ph.D. theses, only the table of contents will be typeset in the front matter as per the formal requirements of the faculty².

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper type. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2374 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%

```

²See http://is.muni.cz/www/2575/dtedi/index_en.html

```

2375 \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2376 \thesis@blocks@cover
2377 \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2378 \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2379 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@proposal
2380 \thesis@blocks@toc
2381 \else
2382 \thesis@blocks@assignment
2383 \thesis@blocks@declaration
2384 \thesis@blocks@thanks
2385 \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2386 \thesis@blocks@abstract
2387 \thesis@blocks@keywords
2388 \thesis@blocks@tables
2389 \fi}
2390 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2391 \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.4 The style files of the Faculty of Science

3.5.4.1 The style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty³.

```

2392 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2393 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-sci}[2017/06/02]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```

2394 \thesis@color@setup{
2395 links={HTML}{20E366},
2396 tableEmph={HTML}{8EDEAA},
2397 tableOdd={HTML}{EDF7F1},
2398 tableEven={HTML}{CCEDD8}}

```

The bibliography support is enabled. The numeric citations are used and the bibliography is sorted in citation order.

```

2399 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2400 style=iso-numeric,
2401 sorting=none}
2402 \thesis@bibliography@load

```

The file uses Czech locale strings within the macros.

```

2403 \thesis@requireLocale{czech}

```

\ifthesis@czech The \ifthesis@czech ... \else ... \fi conditional is made available for testing, whether or not the current locale is Czech.

³See <http://www.sci.muni.cz/NW/predpisy/od/OD-2014-05.pdf>

```

2404 \def\ifthesis@czech{
2405   \expandafter\def\expandafter\@czech\expandafter{\string
2406     \czech}%
2407   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\def\expandafter
2408     \expandafter\expandafter\@locale\expandafter\expandafter
2409     \expandafter{\expandafter\string\csname\thesis@locale\endcsname}%
2410   \expandafter\csname\expandafter i\expandafter f\ifx\@locale
2411     \@czech
2412       true%
2413     \else
2414       false%
2415     \fi\endcsname}
2416 \ifthesis@czech
2417   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\let\expandafter\expandafter
2418     \csname ifthesis@czech\endcsname\csname iftrue\endcsname
2419 \else
2420   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\let\expandafter\expandafter
2421     \csname ifthesis@czech\endcsname\csname iffalse\endcsname
2422 \fi

```

The file recognizes the following options:

- `abstractonsinglepage` – The abstracts are going to be typeset on a single page as opposed to being spread across several pages. This is the default for theses whose main locale is neither Czech nor English.

```

2423 \newif\ifthesis@abstractonsinglepage@
2424 \DeclareOption{abstractonsinglepage}{\thesis@abstractonsinglepage@true}
2425 \ifthesis@czech\else\ifthesis@english\else
2426   \ExecuteOptions{abstractonsinglepage}
2427 \fi\fi
2428 \ProcessOptions*

```

The file loads the following packages:

- `tikz` – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- `changepage` – Used for width adjustments.

```

2429 \thesis@require{tikz}
2430 \thesis@require{changepage}

```

In case of rigorous and doctoral theses, the style file hides the thesis assignment in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

2431 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors\else
2432 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters\else
2433   \thesis@blocks@assignment@false
2434 \fi\fi

```

Enable the inclusion of the scanned assignment inside the digital version of the document.

```

2435 \thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@false

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- `\thesis@locale@bib@title` – The title of the entire block
- `\thesis@locale@bib@author` – The label of the author name entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@title` – The label of the title name entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@programme` – The label of the programme name entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@field` – The label of the field of study name entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@advisor` – The label of the advisor name entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@academicYear` – The label of the academic year entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@pages` – The label of the number of pages entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@keywords` – The label of the keywords entry

```

2436 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{%
2437   \begin{alwaysingle}%
2438   % Clear only the right page, if the main locale is Czech.
2439   \ifthesis@czech
2440     \begingroup
2441     \let\thesis@blocks@clear\thesis@blocks@clearRight
2442     \fi
2443     \chapter*{\thesis@@{bib@title}}%
2444     \ifthesis@czech
2445       \endgroup
2446     \fi
2447     {% Calculate the width of the columns
2448     \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{%
2449       \bf\thesis@@{bib@author}:}}
2450     \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{%
2451       \bf\thesis@@{bib@thesisTitle}:}}
2452     \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{%
2453       \bf\thesis@@{bib@programme}:}}
2454     \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{%
2455       \bf\thesis@@{bib@field}:}}
2456     % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, we will be typesetting the
2457     % name of the thesis advisor.
2458     \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}
2459     \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
2460       \setlength{\@E}{0pt}%
2461     \else
2462       \settowidth{\@E}{\bf\thesis@@{bib@advisor}:}}
2463     \fi
2464     \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{%

```

```

2465 \bf\thesis@{bib@academicYear}:}}
2466 \let\@G\relax\newlength{\@G}\settowidth{\@G}{{%
2467 \bf\thesis@{bib@pages}:}}
2468 \let\@H\relax\newlength{\@H}\settowidth{\@H}{{%
2469 \bf\thesis@{bib@keywords}:}}
2470 \let\@skip\relax\newlength{\@skip}\setlength{\@skip}{16pt}
2471 \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
2472 max(\@A,\@B,\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F,\@G,\@H)}
2473 \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\setlength{\@right}{%
2474 \textwidth-\@left-\@skip}
2475 % Typeset the table
2476 \renewcommand{arraystretch}{2}
2477 \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}%
2478 { @{}p{\@left}@{\hskip\@skip}p{\@right}@{} }
2479 \textbf{\thesis@{bib@author}:} &
2480 \noindent\parbox[t]{\@right}{
2481 \thesis@author\\
2482 \thesis@{facultyName},
2483 \thesis@{universityName}\\
2484 \thesis@department@name
2485 }\\
2486 \textbf{\thesis@{bib@thesisTitle}:}
2487 & \thesis@title \\
2488 \textbf{\thesis@{bib@programme}:}
2489 & \thesis@programme \\
2490 \textbf{\thesis@{bib@field}:}
2491 & \thesis@field@name \\
2492 % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
2493 % thesis advisor.
2494 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
2495 \textbf{\thesis@{bib@advisor}:}
2496 & \thesis@advisor \\
2497 \fi
2498 \textbf{\thesis@{bib@academicYear}:}
2499 & \thesis@academicYear \\
2500 \textbf{\thesis@{bib@pages}:}
2501 & \thesis@pages@preamble{} + \thesis@pages \\
2502 \textbf{\thesis@{bib@keywords}:}
2503 & \thesis@TeXkeywords \\
2504 \end{thesis@newtable@old}}
2505 \end{alwaysssingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn` macro typesets a bibliographical entry in English unless the current locale is English.

```

2506 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn{%
2507 \ifthesis@english\else
2508 {\thesis@selectLocale{english}
2509 \begin{alwaysssingle}
2510 \chapter*{\thesis@english@bib@title}%
2511 {% Calculate the width of the columns

```

```

2512 \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{\%
2513 \bf\thesis@english@bib@author:}}
2514 \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\%
2515 \bf\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle:}}
2516 \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{\%
2517 \bf\thesis@english@bib@programme:}}
2518 \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\%
2519 \bf\thesis@english@bib@field:}}
2520 % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, we will be typesetting
2521 % the name of the thesis advisor.
2522 \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}
2523 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
2524 \setlength{\@E}{0pt}%
2525 \else
2526 \settowidth{\@E}{\bf\thesis@english@bib@advisor:}}
2527 \fi
2528 \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{\%
2529 \bf\thesis@english@bib@academicYear:}}
2530 \let\@G\relax\newlength{\@G}\settowidth{\@G}{\%
2531 \bf\thesis@english@bib@pages:}}
2532 \let\@H\relax\newlength{\@H}\settowidth{\@H}{\%
2533 \bf\thesis@english@bib@keywords:}}
2534 \let\@skip\relax\newlength{\@skip}\setlength{\@skip}{16pt}
2535 \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
2536 max(\@A,\@B,\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F,\@G,\@H)}
2537 \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\setlength{\@right}{%
2538 \textwidth-\@left-\@skip}
2539 % Typeset the table
2540 \renewcommand{\arraystretch}{2}
2541 \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}%
2542 {\@}p{\@left}{\hskip\@skip}p{\@right}{@}{%
2543 \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@author:} &
2544 \noindent\parbox[t]{\@right}{
2545 \thesis@author\\
2546 \thesis@english@facultyName,
2547 \thesis@english@universityName\\
2548 \thesis@departmentEn@name
2549 }}\
2550 \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle:}
2551 & \thesis@titleEn \\\
2552 \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@programme:}
2553 & \thesis@programmeEn \\\
2554 \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@field:}
2555 & \thesis@fieldEn@name \\\
2556 % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
2557 % thesis advisor.
2558 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
2559 \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@advisor:}
2560 & \thesis@advisor \\\
2561 \fi

```

```

2562         \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@academicYear:}
2563         & \thesis@academicYear \\
2564         \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@pages:}
2565         & \thesis@pages@preamble{} + \thesis@pages \\
2566         \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@keywords:}
2567         & \thesis@TeXkeywordsEn \\
2568         \end{thesis@newtable@old}}
2569     \end{alwaysssingle}
2570 }%
2571 \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@abstractCs` The `\thesis@blocks@abstractCs` macro typesets the abstract in Czech. If the current locale is Czech, the macro produces no output. The following extra data field is defined for the macro:

- `abstractCs` – the Czech title of the thesis used for the typesetting. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@abstract` if the current locale of the thesis is Czech.

```

2572 \thesis@def@extra[ {
2573   \ifthesis@czech
2574     \thesis@abstract
2575   \else
2576     \thesis@placeholder@extra@abstractCs
2577   \fi
2578 }]{abstractCs}
2579 \def\thesis@blocks@abstractCs{%
2580   \ifthesis@czech\else
2581     {\thesis@selectLocale{czech}%
2582     \begin{alwaysssingle}%
2583       \ifthesis@abstractonsinglepage@
2584         \thesis@blocks@clear
2585       \else
2586         % Start the new chapter without clearing the left page.
2587         \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2588       \fi
2589       {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
2590       \chapter*{\thesis@czech@abstractTitle}%
2591       \thesis@extra@abstractCs}%
2592       \par\vfil\null
2593     \end{alwaysssingle}}%
2594   \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs` macro typesets a bibliographical entry in English unless the current locale is Czech. The macro uses the following extra data fields:

- `programmeCs` – the Czech name of the author’s study programme. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@programme` if the current locale of the thesis is Czech.

- `fieldCs` – the Czech name of the author’s field of study. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@field@name` if the current locale of the thesis is Czech.
- `keywordsCs` – the Czech keywords of the thesis. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@keywords` if the current locale of the thesis is Czech.
- `TeXkeywordsCs` – the Czech \TeX keywords of the thesis. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@TeXkeywords` if the current locale of the thesis is Czech.

```

2595 \thesis@def@extra[{
2596   \ifthesis@czech
2597     \thesis@programme
2598   \else
2599     \thesis@placeholder@extra@programmeCs
2600   \fi
2601 }]{programmeCs}
2602 \thesis@def@extra[{
2603   \ifthesis@czech
2604     \thesis@field@name
2605   \else
2606     \thesis@placeholder@extra@fieldCs
2607   \fi
2608 }]{fieldCs}
2609 \thesis@def@extra[{
2610   \ifthesis@czech
2611     \thesis@title
2612   \else
2613     \thesis@placeholder@extra@titleCs
2614   \fi
2615 }]{titleCs}
2616 \thesis@def@extra[{
2617   \ifthesis@czech
2618     \thesis@keywords
2619   \else
2620     \thesis@placeholder@extra@keywordsCs
2621   \fi
2622 }]{keywordsCs}
2623 \thesis@def@extra[{
2624   \ifthesis@czech
2625     \thesis@TeXkeywords
2626   \else
2627     \thesis@placeholder@extra@keywordsCs
2628   \fi
2629 }]{TeXkeywordsCs}

2630 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs{%
2631   \ifthesis@czech\else
2632     {\thesis@selectLocale{czech}

```



```

2633 \begin{alwaysingle}
2634 % Clear only the right page, if the main locale is English.
2635 \ifthesis@english
2636 \begin{group}
2637 \let\thesis@blocks@clear\thesis@blocks@clearRight
2638 \fi
2639 \chapter*{\thesis@czech@bib@title}%
2640 \ifthesis@english
2641 \end{group}
2642 \fi
2643 {% Calculate the width of the columns
2644 \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{%
2645 \bf\thesis@czech@bib@author:}}
2646 \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{%
2647 \bf\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle:}}
2648 \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{%
2649 \bf\thesis@czech@bib@programme:}}
2650 \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{%
2651 \bf\thesis@czech@bib@field:}}
2652 % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, we will be typesetting
2653 % the name of the thesis advisor.
2654 \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}
2655 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous
2656 \setlength{\@E}{0pt}%
2657 \else
2658 \settowidth{\@E}{\bf\thesis@czech@bib@advisor:}}
2659 \fi
2660 \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{%
2661 \bf\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear:}}
2662 \let\@G\relax\newlength{\@G}\settowidth{\@G}{%
2663 \bf\thesis@czech@bib@pages:}}
2664 \let\@H\relax\newlength{\@H}\settowidth{\@H}{%
2665 \bf\thesis@czech@bib@keywords:}}
2666 \let\@skip\relax\newlength{\@skip}\setlength{\@skip}{16pt}
2667 \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
2668 max(\@A,\@B,\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F,\@G,\@H)}
2669 \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\setlength{\@right}{%
2670 \textwidth-\@left-\@skip}
2671 % Typeset the table
2672 \renewcommand{\arraystretch}{2}
2673 \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}%
2674 {@}\p{\@left}{\hskip\@skip}\p{\@right}{@}}
2675 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@author:} &
2676 \noindent\parbox[t]{\@right}{
2677 \thesis@author\\
2678 \thesis@czech@facultyName,
2679 \thesis@czech@universityName\\
2680 \thesis@extra@departmentCs
2681 }\\
2682 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle:}

```

```

2683         & \thesis@extra@titleCs \\
2684         \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@programme:}
2685         & \thesis@extra@programmeCs \\
2686         \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@field:}
2687         & \thesis@extra@fieldCs \\
2688         % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
2689         % thesis advisor.
2690         \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
2691         \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@advisor:}
2692         & \thesis@advisor \\
2693         \fi
2694         \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear:}
2695         & \thesis@academicYear \\
2696         \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@pages:}
2697         & \thesis@pages@preamble{} + \thesis@pages \\
2698         \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@keywords:}
2699         & \thesis@extra@TeXkeywordsCs \\
2700         \end{thesis@newtable@old}}
2701     \end{alwaysssingle}
2702 }%
2703 \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter front matter of the thesis. The front matter is typeset without any visible numbering, as mandated by the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

2704 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2705   \thesis@blocks@clear
2706   \pagestyle{empty}
2707   \parindent 1.5em
2708   \setcounter{page}{1}
2709   \pagenumbering{roman}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@cover` The `\thesis@blocks@cover` macro typesets the thesis cover. The following extra data field is defined for the macro:

- `departmentCs` – the Czech name of the department at which the thesis is being written. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@department@name` if the main locale of the thesis is Czech.

```

2710 \thesis@def@extra[
2711   \ifthesis@czech
2712     \thesis@department@name
2713   \else
2714     \thesis@placeholder@extra@departmentCs
2715   \fi
2716 ]]{departmentCs}
2717 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
2718   \thesis@selectLocale{czech}
2719   \ifthesis@cover@
2720     \thesis@blocks@clear

```

```

2721 \begin{alwaysingle}
2722   \begin{center}
2723     {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@czech@universityName\\%
2724       \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@czech@facultyName\\[0.3em]%
2725       \thesis@titlePage@normalsize\thesis@extra@departmentCs}
2726     \vfill
2727     {\bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@czech@typeName}
2728     \vfill
2729     {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
2730       \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
2731   \end{center}
2732 \end{alwaysingle}
2733 \fi}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@titlePage` The `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` macro typesets the thesis title page. Depending on the value of the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional, the faculty logo is loaded from either `\thesis@logopath`, if false, or from `\thesis@logopath color/`, if true. The following extra data field is defined for the macro:

- `TeXtitleCs` – the Czech title of the thesis used for the typesetting. This extra data field will expand to `\thesis@TeXtitle` if the main locale of the thesis is Czech.

```

2734 \thesis@def@extra[{\
2735   \ifthesis@czech
2736     \thesis@TeXtitle
2737   \else
2738     \thesis@placeholder@extra@titleCs
2739   \fi
2740 }]{TeXtitleCs}
2741 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage{%
2742   \thesis@blocks@clear
2743   \thesis@selectLocale{czech}
2744   \begin{alwaysingle}
2745     % The top of the page
2746     \begin{adjustwidth}{-12mm}{\}
2747       \begin{minipage}{30mm}
2748         \thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color[width=30mm]
2749       \end{minipage}\begin{minipage}{89mm}
2750         \begin{center}
2751           {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@czech@universityName\\%
2752             \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@czech@facultyName\\[0.3em]%
2753             \thesis@titlePage@normalsize\thesis@extra@departmentCs}
2754           \rule{\textwidth}{2pt}\vspace*{2mm}
2755         \end{center}
2756       \end{minipage}\begin{minipage}{30mm}
2757         \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color[width=30mm]
2758       \end{minipage}
2759     \end{adjustwidth}
2760     % The middle of the page

```

```

2761 \vfill
2762 \parbox\textwidth{% Prevent vfills from squashing the leading
2763   \bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@extra@TeXtitleCs}
2764 {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\[\[0.8em]}
2765 {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@czech@typeName\[\[1em]}
2766 {\bf\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@author\}
2767 \vfill\noindent
2768 % The bottom of the page
2769 {\bf\thesis@titlePage@normalsize
2770   % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
2771   % thesis advisor.
2772   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else
2773     \thesis@czech@advisorTitle: \thesis@advisor\hfill
2774   \fi
2775   \thesis@place\ \thesis@year}
2776 \end{alwaysssingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@thanks` The `\thesis@blocks@thanks` macro typesets the acknowledgements, if the `\thesis@thanks` macro is defined. Otherwise, the macro produces no output. As per the faculty requirements, the acknowledgements are positioned at the top of the page.

```

2777 \def\thesis@blocks@thanks{%
2778   \thesis@blocks@clear
2779   \ifx\thesis@thanks\undefined\else
2780     \begin{alwaysssingle}%
2781       \chapter*{\thesis@{thanksTitle}}%
2782       \leavevmode\thesis@thanks
2783     \end{alwaysssingle}%
2784   \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Unlike the generic `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro from the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` file, this definition includes the date and a blank line for the author's signature, as per the requirements of the faculty.

```

2785 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
2786   \begin{alwaysssingle}%
2787     \leavevmode\vfill
2788     % Start the new chapter without clearing any page.
2789     {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
2790     \chapter*{\thesis@{declarationTitle}}}%
2791     \thesis@declaration
2792     \vskip 2cm%
2793     {\let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
2794       \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@{authorSignature}}
2795       \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
2796       \noindent\thesis@place, \thesis@{formattedDate}\hfill
2797       \begin{minipage}[t]{\@A}%
2798         \centering\rule{\@A}{1pt}\
2799         \thesis@{authorSignature}\par

```

```

2800 \end{minipage}}
2801 \end{alwaysssingle}}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file. The entire front matter is typeset as though the locale were Czech in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

2802 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{
2803   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2804   \thesis@blocks@cover
2805   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2806   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2807   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2808   \thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs
2809   \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
2810   \thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn
2811   \thesis@blocks@abstractCs
2812   \ifthesis@abstractonsinglepage@
2813     \begin{group}
2814       \let\clearpage\relax
2815     \fi
2816     \thesis@blocks@abstract
2817     \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2818     \ifthesis@abstractonsinglepage@
2819     \end{group}
2820   \fi
2821   \thesis@blocks@assignment
2822   {\thesis@selectLocale{czech}}%
2823   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2824   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2825   \thesis@blocks@clear
2826     \pagestyle{plain}%
2827     \thesis@blocks@tables}}
2828 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2829   \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.5 The style files of the Faculty of Arts

3.5.5.1 The style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty⁴.

⁴See http://is.muni.cz/auth/do/1421/4581421/Vzor_bakalarske_prace.pdf

```
2830 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2831 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-phil}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
2832 \thesis@color@setup{
2833   links={HTML}{6FCEF2},
2834   tableEmph={HTML}{78CEF0},
2835   tableOdd={HTML}{EBF6FA},
2836   tableEven={HTML}{D0EBF5}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The numeric citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```
2837 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2838   style=iso-numeric,
2839   sorting=nty}
2840 \thesis@bibliography@load
```

The style file configures the title page header to include the department and the field name.

```
2841 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true
2842 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true
```

The style file parses the value of the `\thesis@department` macro and recognizes the following divisions of the Faculty of Arts:

- kisk – The Division of Information and Library Studies ⁵ (KISK)

```
2843   \def\thesis@departments@kisk{kisk}
```

Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- departmentName – The human-readable name of the given recognized division.

```
2844 \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
2845   \def\thesis@department@name{\thesis@{departmentName}}
2846   \def\thesis@departmentEn@name{\thesis@english@departmentName}
2847 \fi
```

`\thesis@blocks@titlePage` In the case of a KISK thesis, the style file redefines the cover and title page footers to include the thesis advisor's name.

```
2848 \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
2849   \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
2850     {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in
2851     {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@{type}\par\vfil}\vskip 0.3in}
2852     {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}
2853     % If this is a KISK thesis, typeset the name of the thesis
```

⁵See <http://kisk.phil.muni.cz/cs/povinnosti>.

```

2854 % advisor.
2855 \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
2856   {\thesis@titlePage@large\[\0.3in]
2857     {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor}
2858   \fi}%
2859 \fi

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2860 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2861   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2862   \thesis@blocks@cover
2863   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2864   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter

```

In KISK theses, the bibliographical entry, the abstract, and the keywords will be included after the cover matter.

```

2865   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
2866     \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
2867     \thesis@blocks@abstract
2868     \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2869     \thesis@blocks@keywords
2870     \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2871   \fi
2872   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2873   \thesis@blocks@thanks

```

In KISK theses, the lists of tables and figures will be included behind the bibliography rather than at the beginning of the document.

```

2874   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk
2875     \thesis@blocks@toc
2876   \else
2877     \thesis@blocks@tables
2878   \fi}

```

```

2879 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2880   \ifx\thesis@department\thesis@departments@kisk

```

In KISK theses, the lists of tables and figures will be included behind the bibliography rather than at the beginning of the document.

```

2881     \thesis@blocks@lot
2882     \thesis@blocks@lof
2883   \fi
2884   \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.6 The style files of the Faculty of Education

3.5.6.1 The style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the of the faculty⁶.

```
2885 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2886 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-ped}[2016/04/18]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
2887 \thesis@color@setup{
2888   links={HTML}{FFA02F},
2889   tableEmph={HTML}{FFBB6B},
2890   tableOdd={HTML}{FFF1E0},
2891   tableEven={HTML}{FFDEB7}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The numeric citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```
2892 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2893   style=iso-numeric,
2894   sorting=nty}
2895 \thesis@bibliography@load
```

The style file configures the title page header to include the department name and the title page content to include the advisor's name.

```
2896 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true
2897 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
2898   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in
2899   {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@{typeName}}\vskip{0.3in}}
2900 {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}
2901 % Typeset the name of the thesis advisor.
2902 {\thesis@titlePage@large\vskip{0.3in}}
2903 {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor}}
```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the \thesis@blocks@preamble and \thesis@blocks@postamble macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```
2904 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2905   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2906   \thesis@blocks@cover
2907   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2908   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2909   \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
```

⁶See <https://is.muni.cz/auth/do/ped/VPAN/46952359/53057289>


```

2910 \thesis@blocks@abstract
2911 \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2912 \thesis@blocks@keywords
2913 \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2914 \thesis@blocks@declaration
2915 \thesis@blocks@thanks
2916 \thesis@blocks@tables}
2917 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2918 \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.7 The style files of the Faculty of Social Studies

3.5.7.1 The style/mu/fithesis-fss.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. Because of the inexistence of faculty-wide formal requirements and recommendations with each department defining their own with varying degrees of rigour⁷, this style is a mere skeleton, which is unlikely to satisfy the exact requirements of any department and will require modification by the user.

```

2919 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2920 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fss}[2016/04/18]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```

2921 \thesis@color@setup{
2922   links={HTML}{58EDD7},
2923   tableEmph={HTML}{69D6C6},
2924   tableOdd={HTML}{E3F1EE},
2925   tableEven={HTML}{C5E3DF}}

```

The bibliography support is enabled. The authoryear citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```

2926 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
2927   style=iso-authoryear,
2928   sorting=nty}
2929 \thesis@bibliography@load

```

\thesis@blocks@frontMatter The \thesis@blocks@frontMatter macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis.

```

2930 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2931   \pagestyle{plain}
2932   \parindent 1.5em

```

⁷See <http://psych.fss.muni.cz/node/351>,
<http://medzur.fss.muni.cz/informace-pro-studenty/pravidla-pro-diplomky/soubory/PravidlaprozaverecnepracenaKMSZ-ver.2-83.doc>,
<http://soc.fss.muni.cz/?q=node/44>,
<http://polit.fss.muni.cz/informace-pro-studenty/pol/>,
<http://humenv.fss.muni.cz/studium/bakalarske-studium/pravidla-pro-vypracovani-bakalarske-prace>

```

2933 \setcounter{page}{1}
2934 \pagenumbering{roman}}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2935 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2936   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2937   \thesis@blocks@cover
2938   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2939   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2940   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2941   \thesis@blocks@abstract
2942   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2943   \thesis@blocks@keywords
2944   \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2945   \thesis@blocks@assignment
2946   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2947   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2948   \thesis@blocks@tables}
2949 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2950   \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.8 The style files of the Faculty of Law

3.5.8.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-law.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty⁸.

```

2951 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2952 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-law}[2017/05/21]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```

2953 \thesis@color@setup{
2954   links={HTML}{CF86EB},
2955   tableEmph={HTML}{D39BE8},
2956   tableOdd={HTML}{F2EBF5},
2957   tableEven={HTML}{E5CCED}}

```

The bibliography support is enabled. The authoryear citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, year, and title.

```

2958 \thesis@bibliography@setup{%

```

⁸See <http://is.muni.cz/do/law/ud/predp/smer/S-07-2012.pdf>

```

2959 style=iso-authoryear,
2960 sorting=nyt}
2961 \thesis@bibliography@load

```

The style file configures the cover and title page headers to include only the faculty name and the department name. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following strings:

- `facultyLongName` – The name of the faculty combined with the name of the university.

```

2962 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@header{%
2963   {\sc\thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@{facultyLongName}}\%
2964   \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department@name\\\vskip 2em}}
2965 \let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header=\thesis@blocks@cover@header

```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

2966 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2967   \thesis@blocks@clear
2968   \pagestyle{plain}
2969   \parindent 1.5em
2970   \setcounter{page}{1}
2971   \pagenumbering{arabic}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The page numbering doesn't reset at the beginning of the main thesis in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

2972 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
2973   \thesis@blocks@clear
2974   \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
2975   \parindent 1.5em\relax}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2976 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2977   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2978   \thesis@blocks@cover
2979   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2980   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2981   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2982   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2983   \thesis@blocks@abstract
2984   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2985   \thesis@blocks@keywords

```

```

2986 \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2987 \thesis@blocks@thanks
2988 \thesis@blocks@tables}

```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2989 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2990 \thesis@blocks@bibliography
2991 \thesis@blocks@assignment}

```

3.5.9 The style files of the Faculty of Economics and Administration

3.5.9.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty⁹.

```

2992 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2993 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-econ}[2018/02/11]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```

2994 \thesis@color@setup{
2995 links={HTML}{F27995},
2996 tableEmph={HTML}{E8B88B},
2997 tableOdd={HTML}{F5ECEB},
2998 tableEven={HTML}{EBD8D5}}

```

The bibliography support is enabled. The authoryear citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```

2999 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
3000 style=iso-authoryear,
3001 sorting=nty}
3002 \thesis@bibliography@load

```

The file loads the following packages:

- `tikz` – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- `geometry` – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.
- `array` – Enables `<{decl.}` and `>{decl.}` declarations in table preambles.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 16 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty. This leads to overfull lines and is against the good conscience of the author of this style.

```

3003 \thesis@require{tikz}
3004 \thesis@require{geometry}

```

⁹See https://is.muni.cz/auth/do/econ/predpisy/smernice/prehled/67159928/SmerniceDekana2017-c.2-o_zaverecných_pracích_2017.pdf

```

3005 \thesis@require{array}
3006 \geometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=25mm,right=25mm,includeheadfoot}
Enable the inclusion of the scanned assignment inside the digital version of the
document.
3007 \thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@false

```

`\thesis@blocks@cover` The `\thesis@blocks@cover` macro typesets the thesis cover.

```

3008 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
3009   \ifthesis@cover@
3010     \thesis@blocks@clear
3011     \begin{alwaysingle}
3012       \thispagestyle{empty}
3013       \begin{center}
3014         {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@@{universityName}}\%
3015         \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{facultyName}}\%
3016         \vfill
3017         {\bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@@{typeName}}
3018         \vfill
3019         {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
3020          \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
3021       \end{center}
3022     \end{alwaysingle}
3023   \fi}

```

The style file configures the title page header to include the name of the field of study and redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the year and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

3024 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true
3025 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
3026   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle}
3027   \ifthesis@english\else
3028     {[0.1in]\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@TeXtitleEn}
3029   \fi {[0.3in]\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@@{typeName}}\%
3030 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
3031   {\thesis@titlePage@large
3032     {% Calculate the width of the thesis author and advisor boxes
3033       \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{\%
3034         \bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:}}
3035       \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\thesis@advisor}
3036       \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{\%
3037         \bf\thesis@@{authorTitle}:}}
3038       \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\thesis@author}
3039       \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{\%
3040         max(\@A,\@B)}
3041       \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmathsetlength{\@right}{\%
3042         max(\@C,\@D)}

```

```

3043 % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
3044 \begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}
3045   {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:}\\\thesis@advisor
3046 \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}
3047   {\bf\thesis@{authorTitle}:}\\\thesis@author
3048 \end{minipage}}\[\4em]\thesis@place, \thesis@year}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic as per the formal requirements and it is hidden. In case of double-sided typesetting, the geometry is altered according to the requirements of the faculty.

```

3049 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
3050   \thesis@blocks@clear
3051   % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
3052   \ifthesis@twoside@
3053     \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
3054       right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
3055   \fi\pagestyle{empty}
3056   \parindent 1.5em
3057   \setcounter{page}{1}
3058   \pagenumbering{arabic}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The page numbering doesn't reset at the beginning of the main thesis as per the formal requirements.

```

3059 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
3060   \thesis@blocks@clear
3061   % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
3062   \ifthesis@twoside@
3063     \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
3064       right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
3065   \fi\pagestyle{thesisheadings}
3066   \parindent 1.5em\relax}

```

`\thesis@blocks@tables` The `\thesis@blocks@tables` macro optionally typesets the `\listoftables` and `\listoffigures`.

```

3067 \def\thesis@blocks@tables{%
3068   \thesis@blocks@lot
3069   \thesis@blocks@lof}

```

If the `nolot` and `nolof` options haven't been specified, the `\thesis@blocks@lot` and `\thesis@blocks@lof` macros are redefined to create an entry in the table of contents.

```

3070 \ifx\thesis@blocks@lot\relax\else
3071   \def\thesis@blocks@lot{%
3072     \thesis@blocks@clear
3073     \phantomsection
3074     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\listtablename}%
3075     \listoftables}

```

```

3076 \fi
3077
3078 \ifx\thesis@blocks@lof\relax\else
3079   \def\thesis@blocks@lof{%
3080     \thesis@blocks@clear
3081     \phantomsection
3082     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\listfigurename}%
3083     \listoffigures}
3084 \fi

```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Unlike the generic `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro from the `style/mu/fi/thesis-sci.sty` file, this definition includes the date and a blank line for the author's signature, as per the requirements of the faculty.

```

3085 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
3086   \begin{alwaysingle}%
3087     \thesis@blocks@clear
3088     \leavevmode\vfill
3089     % Start the new chapter without clearing any page.
3090     {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
3091     \chapter*{\thesis@{declarationTitle}}}%
3092     \thesis@declaration
3093     \vskip 2cm%
3094     {\let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
3095      \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@{authorSignature}}
3096      \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
3097      \noindent\thesis@place, \thesis@{formattedDate}\hfill
3098      \begin{minipage}[t]{\@A}%
3099        \centering\rule{\@A}{1pt}\
3100        \thesis@{authorSignature}\par
3101      \end{minipage}}
3102   \end{alwaysingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@abstract` The `\thesis@blocks@abstract` macro typesets the abstract. This definition typesets the abstract on the same page.

```

3103 \def\thesis@blocks@abstract{%
3104   \begin{alwaysingle}%
3105     \vskip 40\p@
3106     {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
3107     \chapter*{\thesis@{abstractTitle}}}%
3108     \noindent\thesis@abstract
3109   \end{alwaysingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@abstractEn` The `\thesis@blocks@abstractEn` macro typesets the abstract in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output. This macro typesets the abstract on the same page.

```

3110 \def\thesis@blocks@abstractEn{%
3111   \ifthesis@english\else
3112     {\thesis@selectLocale{english}%

```

```

3113 \begin{alwaysingle}%
3114 \vskip 20\p@
3115 {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
3116 \chapter*{\thesis@english@abstractTitle}}%
3117 \noindent\thesis@abstractEn
3118 \end{alwaysingle}}%
3119 \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@keywords` The `\thesis@blocks@keywords` macro typesets the keywords. This definition typesets the keywords on the same page.

```

3120 \def\thesis@blocks@keywords{%
3121 \begin{alwaysingle}%
3122 \vskip 40\p@
3123 {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax
3124 \chapter*{\thesis@{keywordsTitle}}%
3125 \noindent\thesis@TeXkeywords}%
3126 \end{alwaysingle}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn` The `\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn` macro typesets the keywords in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output.

```

3127 \def\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn{%
3128 \ifthesis@english\else
3129 {\thesis@selectLocale{english}%
3130 \begin{alwaysingle}%
3131 \vskip 20\p@
3132 {\let\thesis@blocks@clear\relax%
3133 \chapter*{\thesis@english@keywordsTitle}}%
3134 \noindent\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn
3135 \end{alwaysingle}}%
3136 \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` The `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- `\thesis@locale@bib@author` – The label of the author name entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@title` – The label of the title name entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@titleEn` – The label of the English title name entry (`\thesis@english@bib@titleEn` does not need to be defined)
- `\thesis@locale@bib@department` – The label of the department name entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@advisor` – The label of the advisor name entry
- `\thesis@locale@bib@year` – The label of the year entry

```

3137 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{%
3138 \thesis@blocks@clear

```



```

3139 \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}{@{}>\bfseries}ll@{}}
3140 \thesis@{bib@author}: & \thesis@author \\
3141 \thesis@{bib@thesisTitle}: & \thesis@title \\
3142 \ifthesis@english\else
3143 \thesis@{bib@thesisTitleEn}: & \thesis@titleEn \\
3144 \fi
3145 \thesis@{bib@department}: & \thesis@department \\
3146 \thesis@{bib@advisor}: & \thesis@advisor \\
3147 \thesis@{bib@year}: & \thesis@year \\
3148 \end{thesis@newtable@old}}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

3149 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
3150 \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
3151 \thesis@blocks@cover
3152 \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
3153 \thesis@blocks@titlePage
3154 \thesis@blocks@assignment
3155 \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
3156 \thesis@blocks@abstract
3157 \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
3158 \thesis@blocks@keywords
3159 \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
3160 \thesis@blocks@declaration
3161 \thesis@blocks@thanks
3162 \thesis@blocks@toc}

```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/base.sty` file.

```

3163 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
3164 \thesis@blocks@bibliography
3165 \thesis@blocks@tables}

```

3.5.10 The style files of the Faculty of Medicine

3.5.10.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-med.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the Department of Optometry and Orthoptics¹⁰.

```

3166 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3167 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-med}[2018/02/11]

```

¹⁰See http://is.muni.cz/do/med/zpravyprac/Optometrie/NALEZITOSTI_ZAVERECNE_PRACE.doc

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
3168 \thesis@color@setup{
3169   links={HTML}{F58E76},
3170   tableEmph={HTML}{FF9D85},
3171   tableOdd={HTML}{FFF5F6},
3172   tableEven={HTML}{FFDEDF}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The authoryear citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by year, name, and title.

```
3173 \thesis@bibliography@setup{%
3174   style=iso-authoryear,
3175   sorting=ynt}
3176 \thesis@bibliography@load
```

The file loads the following packages:

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- geometry – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.
- setspace – Allows for line height modifications.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 16 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty. This leads to overfull lines and is against the good conscience of the author of this style.

```
3177 \thesis@require{tikz}
3178 \thesis@require{geometry}
3179 \thesis@require{setspace}
3180 \geometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=25mm,right=25mm,includeheadfoot}
```

`\thesis@blocks@cover` The `\thesis@blocks@cover` macro typesets the thesis cover.

```
3181 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
3182   \ifthesis@cover@
3183     \thesis@blocks@clear
3184     \begin{alwaysingle}
3185       \thispagestyle{empty}
3186       \begin{center}
3187         {\sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@{universityName}}\\%
3188         \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@{facultyName}}\\
3189         \vfill
3190         {\bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@{typeName}}
3191         \vfill
3192         {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
3193          \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
3194       \end{center}
3195     \end{alwaysingle}
3196   \fi}
```

The style file redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the field of study and the semester and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the requirements of the department.

```

3197 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
3198   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\[\0.3in]]}%
3199   {\thesis@titlePage@large{\sc\thesis@{typeName}}\}}
3200 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
3201   {\thesis@titlePage@large
3202     {% Calculate the width of the thesis author and advisor boxes
3203       \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{\%
3204         \bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:}}
3205       \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\thesis@advisor}
3206       \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{\%
3207         \bf\thesis@{authorTitle}:}}
3208       \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\thesis@author}
3209       \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}\settowidth{\@E}{\%
3210         \bf\thesis@{fieldTitle}:}}
3211       \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{\thesis@field@name}
3212       \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
3213         max(\@A,\@B)}
3214       \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmathsetlength{\@right}{%
3215         max(\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F)}

3216       % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
3217       \begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}
3218         {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:}\thesis@advisor
3219       \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}
3220         {\bf\thesis@{authorTitle}:}\thesis@author
3221         \[\1em]{\bf\thesis@{fieldTitle}:}\thesis@field@name
3222       \end{minipage}}\[\4em]\thesis@place, \thesis@{semester}}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic in accordance with the formal requirements and it is hidden. In case of double-sided typesetting, the geometry is altered according to the requirements of the faculty.

```

3223 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
3224   \thesis@blocks@clear
3225   % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
3226   \ifthesis@twoside@
3227     \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
3228       right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
3229   \fi\pagestyle{empty}
3230   \parindent 1.5em
3231   \setcounter{page}{1}
3232   \pagenumbering{roman}}
```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

3233 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
3234   \thesis@blocks@clear
3235   % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
3236   \ifthesis@twoside@
3237     \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
3238       right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
3239   \fi\setcounter{page}{1}
3240   \pagenumbering{arabic}
3241   \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
3242   \parindent 1.5em
3243   \onehalfspacing}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

3244 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
3245   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
3246   \thesis@blocks@cover
3247   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
3248   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
3249   \onehalfspacing
3250   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
3251   \thesis@blocks@abstract
3252   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
3253   \thesis@blocks@keywords
3254   \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
3255   \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
3256   \thesis@blocks@declaration
3257   \thesis@blocks@thanks
3258   \thesis@blocks@tables}
3259 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
3260   \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

3.5.11 The style files of the Faculty of Sports Studies

3.5.11.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-fsps.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty¹¹.

```

3261 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3262 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fsps}[2018/02/11]

```

¹¹See https://is.muni.cz/auth/do/fsps/studijni/info-stud/SZZ/pokyny_ZP_13-5-2013.pdf

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty. Note the the color definitions are in RGB, which makes the resulting files generally unsuitable for printing.

```
3263 \thesis@color@setup{
3264   links={HTML}{93BCF5},
3265   tableEmph={HTML}{A8BDE3},
3266   tableOdd={HTML}{EBEFF5},
3267   tableEven={HTML}{D1DAEB}}
```

The bibliography support is enabled. The authoryear citations are used and the bibliography is sorted by name, title, and year.

```
3268 \thesis@bibliography@setup{
3269   style=iso-authoryear,
3270   sorting=nty}
3271 \thesis@bibliography@load
```

The file loads the following packages:

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- geometry – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.
- setspace – Allows for line height modifications.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 14 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
3272 \thesis@require{tikz}
3273 \thesis@require{geometry}
3274 \thesis@require{setspace}
3275 \geometry{top=30mm,bottom=30mm,left=40mm,right=30mm,includeheadfoot}
```

The paragraph indentation is 1.25 cm as per the requirements of the faculty.

```
3276 \setlength{\parindent}{1.25cm}
```

The style file redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the year and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
3277 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
3278   {\thesis@titlePage@large
3279     {% Calculate the width of the thesis author and advisor boxes
3280       \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{\%
3281         \bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:}}
3282       \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\thesis@advisor}
3283       \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{\%
3284         \bf\thesis@@{authorTitle}:}}
3285       \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\thesis@author}
3286       \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}\settowidth{\@E}{\thesis@field}
3287       \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\pgfmathsetlength{\@F}{max(\@D,\@E)}
3288       \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{\%
3289         max(\@A,\@B)}
```

```

3290 \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmithsetlength{\@right}{%
3291     max(\@C,\@F)}

3292 % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
3293 \begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}
3294     {\bf\thesis@{advisorTitle}:}\\\thesis@advisor
3295 \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}
3296     {\bf\thesis@{authorTitle}:}\\\thesis@author\\thesis@field
3297 \end{minipage}}\ll[4em]\thesis@place, \thesis@year}}

```

`\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@frontMatter` macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

3298 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
3299     \thesis@blocks@clear
3300     \pagestyle{plain}
3301     \parindent 1.5em
3302     \setcounter{page}{1}
3303     \pagenumbering{roman}
3304     \onehalfspacing}

```

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` The `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

3305 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
3306     \thesis@blocks@clear
3307     \setcounter{page}{1}
3308     \pagenumbering{arabic}
3309     \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
3310     \parindent 1.5em
3311     \onehalfspacing}

```

`\thesis@blocks@bibliography` The `\thesis@blocks@bibliography` macro typesets the bibliography. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

3312 \def\thesis@blocks@bibliography{%
3313     \ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@
3314     \ifthesis@bibliography@included@\else
3315         \singlespacing
3316         \thesis@blocks@clear
3317         {\emergencystretch=3em%
3318         \printbibliography[heading=bibintoc]}}%
3319     \fi
3320 \fi}

```

`\thesis@blocks@declaration` The `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro typesets the declaration text. Unlike the generic `\thesis@blocks@declaration` macro from the `style/mu/fi/thesis-sci.sty` file, this definition includes the date and a blank line for the author's signature, as per the requirements of the faculty.

Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- `\thesis@locale@authorSignature` – The label of the author’s signature field
- `\thesis@locale@formattedDate` – A formatted date

```

3321 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
3322   \thesis@blocks@clear
3323   \begin{alwaysingle}%
3324     \chapter*{\thesis@{declarationTitle}}%
3325     \thesis@declaration
3326     \vskip 2cm%
3327     {\let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}
3328      \settowidth{\@A}{\thesis@{authorSignature}}
3329      \setlength{\@A}{\@A+1cm}
3330     \noindent\thesis@place, \thesis@{formattedDate}\hfill
3331     \begin{minipage}[t]{\@A}%
3332       \centering\rule{\@A}{1pt}\\
3333       \thesis@{authorSignature}\par
3334     \end{minipage}}
3335   \end{alwaysingle}}

```

Note that there is no direct support for the seminar paper and thesis proposal types. If you would like to change the contents of the preamble and the postamble, you should modify the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` and `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros.

All blocks within the autolayout preamble and postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```

3336 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
3337   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
3338   \thesis@blocks@cover
3339   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
3340   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
3341   \thesis@blocks@declaration
3342   \thesis@blocks@thanks
3343   \thesis@blocks@tables}
3344 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
3345   \thesis@blocks@bibliography}

```

Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in *roman* refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols		
<code>\.</code>	1495, 1742	2797, 2798, 3033, 3040, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3098, 3099, 3203, 3213, 3280, 3289, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3331, 3332
<code>\@A</code>	2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2351, 2448, 2472, 2512, 2536, 2644, 2668, 2793, 2794, 2795,	<code>\@B</code> . 2450, 2472, 2514, 2536, 2646, 2668, 3035, 3040, 3205, 3213, 3282, 3289

<code>\@C</code> . 2452, 2472, 2516, 2536, 2648, 2668, 3036, 3042, 3206, 3215, 3283, 3291	<code>\@listI</code> 1921, 1958, 1996, 2226, 2230, 2256, 2260, 2286, 2290
<code>\@D</code> . 2454, 2472, 2518, 2536, 2650, 2668, 3038, 3042, 3208, 3215, 3285, 3287	<code>\@listi</code> 1921, 1928, 1937, 1958, 1965, 1974, 1996, 2003, 2013, 2230, 2231, 2260, 2261, 2290, 2291
<code>\@E</code> 2458, 2460, 2462, 2472, 2522, 2524, 2526, 2536, 2654, 2656, 2658, 2668, 3209, 3215, 3286, 3287	<code>\@listii</code> 2233, 2263, 2293
<code>\@F</code> 2464, 2472, 2528, 2536, 2660, 2668, 3211, 3215, 3287, 3291	<code>\@listiii</code> 2239, 2269, 2299
<code>\@G</code> 2466, 2472, 2530, 2536, 2662, 2668	<code>\@listiv</code> 2245, 2275, 2305
<code>\@H</code> 2468, 2472, 2532, 2536, 2664, 2668	<code>\@listv</code> 2248, 2278, 2308
<code>\@afterheading</code> 2194	<code>\@listvi</code> 2251, 2281, 2311
<code>\@afterindentfalse</code> 1832, 2172	<code>\@locale</code> 163, 165, 2408, 2410
<code>\@arg</code> 147, 148, 175, 176, 265, 266	<code>\@lowpenalty</code> 2141, 2144, 2145, 2146
<code>\@args</code> 1492, 1493, 1739, 1740	<code>\@makechapterhead</code> 2148, 2191, 2193
<code>\@auxout</code> 279, 294, 446, 449	<code>\@makeschapterhead</code> 2161
<code>\@beginparpenalty</code> 2144	<code>\@medpenalty</code> 2142
<code>\@bibList</code> 1455, 1456, 1490, 1498	<code>\@mkboth</code> 1825
<code>\@chapapp</code> 2179	<code>\@month</code> 189, 190, 191, 197, 208, 557, 558, 560, 562, 564, 566, 568, 570, 572, 574, 576, 578, 580, 583, 771, 772, 774, 776, 778, 780, 782, 784, 786, 788, 790, 792, 794, 797, 1068, 1069, 1071, 1073, 1075, 1077, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1094
<code>\@chapter</code> 1833, 2173, 2175	<code>\@mparswitchfalse</code> 1347
<code>\@clsextension</code> 332	<code>\@mparswitchtrue</code> 1349
<code>\@currentx</code> 332	<code>\@ne</code> 1338
<code>\@czech</code> 2405, 2411	<code>\@nil</code> 303, 304
<code>\@date</code> 217, 218	<code>\@nobreakfalse</code> 1885
<code>\@dblfpbot</code> 2078, 2106, 2134	<code>\@nobreaktrue</code> 1884
<code>\@dblfpsep</code> 2077, 2105, 2133	<code>\@nomath</code> 1338
<code>\@dblfpstop</code> 2076, 2104, 2132	<code>\@normalsize</code> 2037
<code>\@doclocale</code> 425, 426	<code>\@oddfont</code> 1802, 1819, 1823
<code>\@dottedtocline</code> 1904, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911	<code>\@oddfont</code> 1803, 1804, 1817
<code>\@empty</code> 306, 361, 374, 1802, 1803	<code>\@p</code> 1957
<code>\@endparpenalty</code> 2145	<code>\@part</code> 1845
<code>\@english</code> 160, 166	<code>\@path</code> 1553, 1554, 1557, 1559, 1562, 1563, 1566, 1568
<code>\@evenfont</code> 1821, 1823	<code>\@pdfList</code> 1735, 1746, 1755, 1758
<code>\@evenhead</code> 1810, 1817	<code>\@plus</code> 1873, 1875, 1892
<code>\@expandtwoargs</code> 312	<code>\@pnumwidth</code> 1879, 1880, 1882, 1895, 1896, 1900
<code>\@fpbot</code> 2075, 2103, 2131	<code>\@relax</code> 1492, 1493, 1739, 1740
<code>\@fpsep</code> 2074, 2102, 2130	<code>\@restonecolfalse</code> 1850
<code>\@fptop</code> 2073, 2101, 2129	<code>\@restonecoltrue</code> 1850
<code>\@gobble</code> 90, 488, 494	<code>\@right</code> 2473, 2478, 2480, 2537, 2542, 2544, 2669, 2674, 2676, 3041, 3046, 3214, 3219, 3290, 3295
<code>\@gobbletwo</code> 500, 508	<code>\@schapter</code> 1833, 2173
<code>\@highpenalty</code> . . . 1871, 1891, 1901, 2143	<code>\@skip</code> 2470, 2474, 2478, 2534, 2538, 2542, 2666, 2670, 2674
<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code> 459, 473	
<code>\@inject</code> 66, 1491, 1497, 1498, 1738, 1745, 1755, 1758	
<code>\@itempenalty</code> 2146	
<code>\@ixpt</code> 1923, 1969	
<code>\@left</code> 2471, 2474, 2478, 2535, 2538, 2542, 2667, 2670, 2674, 3039, 3044, 3212, 3217, 3288, 3293	

\@spart	1845	1237, 1263, 1265, 1286, 1287, 1294,
\@startsection	2198, 2201, 2204, 2207, 2210	1774, 1800, 2730, 2775, 3020, 3193
\@tempa	360, 361, 363, 367, 371	
\@tempb	366, 368, 377, 378	
\@tempc	362, 364, 378	
\@tempdima	1878, 1893, 1898	
\@tempswafalse	1842	
\@tempswatruer	1840	
\@topnewpage	2191	
\@topnum	1831, 2171	
\@trimmed	1495, 1496, 1742, 1744	
\@true	146, 148, 174, 176, 264, 266	
\@twocolumnfalse	1350	
\@twocolumntrue	1351	
\@twosidefalse	1347	
\@twosidetrue	1349	
\@unknownoptionerror	333	
\@viipt	1932, 1978, 2017	
\@vipt	1941	
\@vipt	1979, 2018	
\@vpt	1942	
\@xipt	1943, 1980, 1991	
\@xipt	1953, 1998	
\@xivpt	1944, 1981, 2019	
\@xpt	1916, 1960, 2008	
\@xvipt	1945, 1982, 2020	
\@xxpt	1946, 1983, 2021	
\@xxvpt	1947, 1984, 2022, 2023	
\@year	196, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 209, 211	
\@yearA	198, 202, 205	
\@yearB	199, 203, 205	
\\	1580, 1600, 1602, 1604,	
	1613, 1623, 1642, 1644, 1646, 2332,	
	2336, 2351, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2487,	
	2489, 2491, 2496, 2499, 2501, 2503,	
	2545, 2547, 2549, 2551, 2553, 2555,	
	2560, 2563, 2565, 2567, 2677, 2679,	
	2681, 2683, 2685, 2687, 2692, 2695,	
	2697, 2699, 2723, 2724, 2751, 2752,	
	2764, 2765, 2766, 2798, 2851, 2856,	
	2899, 2902, 2963, 2964, 3014, 3015,	
	3028, 3029, 3045, 3047, 3048, 3099,	
	3140, 3141, 3143, 3145, 3146, 3147,	
	3187, 3188, 3198, 3199, 3218, 3220,	
	3221, 3222, 3294, 3296, 3297, 3332	
_	502, 862, 863, 903,	
	937, 938, 939, 965, 967, 988, 989,	
	995, 1034, 1160, 1201, 1235, 1236,	
A		
\abovedisplayshortskip		
	1919, 1926, 1935,	
	1957, 1963, 1972, 1994, 2001, 2011	
\abovedisplayskip	1917,	
	1918, 1924, 1925, 1933, 1934, 1954,	
	1955, 1961, 1962, 1970, 1971,	
	1992, 1993, 1999, 2000, 2009, 2010	
\aboverulesep	1424	
\addbibresource	1496	
\addcontentsline	2180, 2183, 3074, 3082	
\addpenalty	1871, 1891	
\addtocontents	2186, 2188	
\addtocounter	1720	
\addvspace ..	1873, 1875, 1892, 2187, 2189	
\advance	199,	
	200, 202, 203, 209, 1898, 2060,	
	2088, 2116, 2223, 2234, 2240, 2246,	
	2249, 2252, 2264, 2270, 2276, 2279,	
	2282, 2294, 2300, 2306, 2309, 2312	
\alwaysingle	1849	
\arraystretch	2476, 2540, 2672	
\AtBeginDocument	428, 443	
\AtEndDocument	444, 448	
\author	8, 97	
B		
\baselineskip	2059, 2087, 2115	
\BeforeBeginEnvironment	398	
\begin	291, 1528, 1576, 1578,	
	1619, 1621, 1663, 1672, 1678, 1689,	
	1699, 1710, 1730, 1750, 2365, 2437,	
	2477, 2509, 2541, 2582, 2633, 2673,	
	2721, 2722, 2744, 2746, 2747, 2749,	
	2750, 2756, 2780, 2786, 2797, 3011,	
	3013, 3044, 3046, 3086, 3098, 3104,	
	3113, 3121, 3130, 3139, 3184, 3186,	
	3217, 3219, 3293, 3295, 3323, 3331	
\begingroup	145,	
	173, 424, 1877, 1894, 2440, 2636, 2813	
\belowdisplayshortskip		
	1920, 1927, 1936,	
	1956, 1964, 1973, 1995, 2002, 2012	
\belowdisplayskip ..	1918, 1925, 1934,	
	1955, 1962, 1971, 1993, 2000, 2010	
\belowrulesep	1425	

<code>\bf</code> .	1608, 1611, 1614, 1650, 2333, 2335, 2337, 2449, 2451, 2453, 2455, 2462, 2465, 2467, 2469, 2513, 2515, 2517, 2519, 2526, 2529, 2531, 2533, 2645, 2647, 2649, 2651, 2658, 2661, 2663, 2665, 2727, 2763, 2766, 2769, 2850, 2852, 2857, 2898, 2900, 2903, 3017, 3026, 3028, 3034, 3037, 3045, 3047, 3190, 3198, 3204, 3207, 3210, 3218, 3220, 3221, 3281, 3284, 3294, 3296	73, 75, 76, 77, 80, 81, 87, 88, 89, 91, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109, 110, 112, 113, 115, 118, 121, 124, 127, 130, 133, 134, 136, 137, 139, 140, 142, 146, 147, 153, 158, 159, 160, 162, 174, 175, 181, 219, 221, 224, 225, 227, 229, 232, 233, 235, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 247, 249, 250, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257, 259, 261, 264, 265, 272, 274, 275, 292, 300, 301, 302, 303, 341, 358, 359, 384, 387, 392, 395, 399, 400, 453, 456, 462, 469, 472, 482, 483, 484, 490, 496, 497, 498, 505, 511, 512, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 529, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1460, 1464, 1468, 1474, 1491, 1492, 1500, 1509, 1520, 1522, 1529, 1540, 1573, 1598, 1610, 1615, 1617, 1640, 1654, 1657, 1661, 1669, 1677, 1686, 1698, 1707, 1719, 1725, 1738, 1739, 1763, 1769, 1777, 1796, 1797, 1804, 1810, 1819, 1821, 1849, 1851, 1928, 1937, 1965, 1974, 1991, 1998, 2003, 2008, 2013, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2148, 2161, 2168, 2175, 2198, 2201, 2204, 2207, 2210, 2226, 2233, 2239, 2245, 2248, 2251, 2256, 2263, 2269, 2275, 2278, 2281, 2286, 2293, 2299, 2305, 2308, 2311, 2331, 2334, 2345, 2354, 2363, 2374, 2390, 2404, 2405, 2407, 2436, 2506, 2579, 2630, 2704, 2717, 2741, 2777, 2785, 2802, 2828, 2843, 2845, 2846, 2849, 2860, 2879, 2897, 2904, 2917, 2930, 2935, 2949, 2962, 2966, 2972, 2976, 2989, 3008, 3025, 3030, 3049, 3059, 3067, 3071, 3079, 3085, 3103, 3110, 3120, 3127, 3137, 3149, 3163, 3181, 3197, 3200, 3223, 3233, 3244, 3259, 3277, 3298, 3305, 3312, 3321, 3336, 3344
<code>\bfseries</code> . . .	1860, 1882, 1897, 2181, 2183, 2200, 2203, 2209, 2212, 3139	
C		
<code>\c@secnumdepth</code>	1799, 2153, 2176	
<code>\c@tocdepth</code>	1870, 1872, 1890	
<code>\centering</code>	2350, 2798, 3099, 3332	
<code>\ChapFont</code>	2151, 2164	
<code>\chapter</code>	1664, 1673, 1682, 1693, 1703, 1714, 1770, 1828, 1860, 2168, 2366, 2443, 2510, 2590, 2639, 2781, 2790, 3091, 3107, 3116, 3124, 3133, 3324	
<code>\chaptermark</code>	1797, 2185	
<code>\ClassWarning</code>	455	
<code>\clearpage</code>	281, 1531, 1542, 1680, 1691, 1701, 1712, 2169, 2814	
<code>\clubpenalty</code>	1508	
<code>\columnsep</code>	2062, 2090, 2118	
<code>\columnseprule</code>	2063, 2091, 2119	
<code>\cs</code>	289	
<code>\csname</code>	73, 164, 165, 341, 363, 367, 383, 385, 389, 392, 396, 415, 418, 471, 472, 482, 488, 494, 520, 1394, 2409, 2410, 2418, 2421	
<code>\csq@setstyle</code>	515	
<code>\CurrentOption</code>	333, 338, 351	
<code>\czech</code>	2406	
D		
<code>\day</code>	213	
<code>\dblfloatsep</code>	2070, 2098, 2126	
<code>\dbltextfloatsep</code>	2071, 2099, 2127	
<code>\DeclareOption</code>	1342, 1343, 1344, 1346, 1348, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1358, 1359, 1361, 1362, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1371, 1372, 1374, 1377, 2424	<code>\define@key</code> . 16, 23, 27, 31, 79, 95, 99, 108, 111, 114, 117, 120, 123, 126, 129, 132, 135, 138, 141, 144, 157, 172, 216, 220, 223, 228, 231, 234, 237, 240, 243, 246, 255, 258, 260, 263, 1462, 1466, 1511, 1514, 1516, 1518
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	1337	
<code>\def</code>	3, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34,	<code>\definecolor</code> 1512, 1515, 1517, 1519

E	
<code>\ea</code>	485, 486, 487, 488, 491, 492, 493, 494, 1736, 1745, 1755, 1758
<code>\edef</code>	198, 199, 202, 203, 205, 211, 213, 217, 405, 425, 513, 1455, 1490, 1495, 1553, 1557, 1562, 1566, 1735, 1742
<code>\else</code>	10, 19, 37, 41, 44, 48, 52, 55, 59, 62, 67, 74, 84, 150, 156, 168, 178, 191, 192, 201, 208, 268, 308, 311, 313, 316, 322, 332, 335, 336, 339, 343, 349, 361, 369, 373, 376, 391, 401, 404, 416, 420, 423, 430, 447, 501, 532, 560, 562, 564, 566, 568, 570, 572, 574, 576, 578, 580, 582, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 631, 638, 642, 676, 712, 726, 774, 776, 778, 780, 782, 784, 786, 788, 790, 792, 794, 796, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851, 853, 870, 874, 916, 958, 982, 993, 1005, 1007, 1016, 1018, 1071, 1073, 1075, 1077, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1118, 1120, 1122, 1124, 1126, 1128, 1140, 1142, 1144, 1146, 1148, 1150, 1167, 1171, 1215, 1237, 1256, 1280, 1291, 1304, 1306, 1315, 1317, 1339, 1395, 1397, 1407, 1454, 1456, 1476, 1493, 1532, 1537, 1548, 1670, 1687, 1708, 1720, 1734, 1740, 1746, 1754, 1757, 1779, 1816, 1822, 1841, 1863, 1874, 1903, 2044, 2182, 2192, 2328, 2342, 2360, 2381, 2413, 2419, 2425, 2431, 2432, 2461, 2494, 2507, 2525, 2558, 2575, 2580, 2585, 2598, 2605, 2612, 2619, 2626, 2631, 2657, 2690, 2713, 2737, 2772, 2779, 2876, 3027, 3070, 3078, 3111, 3128, 3142, 3314
<code>\em</code>	1337, 1338
<code>\emergencystretch</code>	1781, 3317
<code>\eminnershape</code>	1339
<code>\emph</code>	1772
<code>\empty</code>	25, 29, 33, 34, 35, 39, 46, 50, 388, 404, 420, 423, 1456, 1746
<code>\end</code>	286, 1586, 1587, 1629, 1630, 1668, 1675, 1685, 1696, 1706, 1717, 1733, 1753, 2373, 2504, 2505, 2568, 2569, 2593, 2700, 2701, 2731, 2732, 2749, 2755, 2756, 2758, 2759, 2776, 2783, 2800, 2801, 3021, 3022, 3046, 3048, 3101, 3102, 3109, 3118, 3126, 3135, 3148, 3194, 3195, 3219, 3222, 3295, 3297, 3334, 3335
<code>\endalwayssingle</code>	1851
<code>\endcsname</code>	73, 164, 170, 342, 363, 367, 383, 385, 389, 392, 396, 415, 418, 471, 472, 482, 489, 495, 520, 1399, 2409, 2415, 2418, 2421
<code>\endgroup</code>	149, 151, 177, 179, 427, 431, 1886, 1902, 2445, 2641, 2819
<code>\endtabu</code>	1444
<code>\endtabular</code>	1417
<code>\endtabularx</code>	1436
<code>\endthesis@newtable@old</code>	56, 1417, 1433
<code>\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu</code>	56, 1444, 1449
<code>\endthesis@newtable@oldx</code>	56, 1436, 1441
<code>\english</code>	161
<code>\evensidemargin</code>	2042, 2046
<code>\everypar</code>	1885
<code>\ExecuteOptions</code>	1375, 1378, 1380, 2426
<code>\expandafter</code>	4, 73, 89, 160, 162, 163, 164, 165, 189, 196, 214, 218, 305, 341, 351, 362, 367, 378, 383, 385, 389, 392, 414, 417, 471, 472, 485, 491, 500, 508, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 557, 771, 1068, 1393, 1497, 1498, 1736, 2405, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2417, 2420
<code>\extrarowheight</code>	1426
F	
<code>\fi</code>	4, 12, 21, 43, 57, 58, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 71, 74, 86, 152, 156, 170, 180, 193, 204, 210, 270, 272, 274, 310, 323, 327, 328, 334, 335, 346, 347, 348, 352, 353, 354, 355, 372, 379, 380, 381, 393, 394, 407, 412, 419, 422, 432, 433, 450, 452, 467, 480, 481, 503, 509, 511, 534, 584, 585, 619, 632, 641, 645, 680, 715, 728, 751, 798, 799, 833, 855, 873, 877, 920, 961, 984, 997, 1009, 1020, 1048, 1095, 1096, 1130, 1152, 1170, 1174, 1219, 1237, 1259, 1282, 1296, 1308, 1319, 1339, 1392, 1398, 1399, 1406, 1414, 1415, 1450, 1451, 1458, 1459, 1465, 1469, 1497, 1503, 1504, 1536, 1539, 1547, 1550, 1558, 1567,

1588, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1609, 1643, 1645, 1647, 1651, 1676, 1697, 1718, 1720, 1745, 1756, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1783, 1784, 1801, 1818, 1824, 1843, 1850, 1851, 1866, 1876, 1887, 1905, 2048, 2157, 2184, 2195, 2330, 2344, 2362, 2389, 2415, 2422, 2427, 2434, 2442, 2446, 2463, 2497, 2527, 2561, 2571, 2577, 2588, 2594, 2600, 2607, 2614, 2621, 2628, 2638, 2642, 2659, 2693, 2703, 2715, 2733, 2739, 2774, 2784, 2815, 2820, 2847, 2858, 2859, 2871, 2878, 2883, 3023, 3029, 3055, 3065, 3076, 3084, 3119, 3136, 3144, 3196, 3229, 3239, 3319, 3320	925, 928, 929, 930, 933, 935, 946, 949, 953, 954, 962, 972, 973, 974, 978, 979, 985, 1002, 1013, 1024, 1028, 1031, 1032, 1039, 1041, 1042, 1047, 1051, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1059, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1066, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1156, 1157, 1162, 1177, 1178, 1180, 1184, 1188, 1191, 1192, 1197, 1198, 1205, 1209, 1210, 1223, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1231, 1233, 1244, 1247, 1251, 1252, 1260, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1276, 1277, 1283, 1301, 1312, 1323, 1327, 1330, 1332, 1333
\file 27, 51	\geometry 3006, 3180, 3275
\fill 1673	\global 205, 211, 650, 739, 743, 746, 882, 884, 1000, 1011, 1040, 1043, 1179, 1181, 1299, 1310, 1331, 1334, 1394, 1457, 1501, 1831, 1884, 1885, 2171
\floatsep 2067, 2095, 2123	
\font 1338	
\fontdimen 1338	
\fontsize 1916, 1923, 1932, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1953, 1960, 1969, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1991, 1998, 2008, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023	
\footins 2066, 2094, 2122	
\footnoterule 1582, 1625	
\footnotesep 2065, 2093, 2121	
\footnotesize 1581, 1624, 1932, 1969, 2028	
\footskip 2056	
G	
\gdef . 183, 184, 185, 186, 190, 191, 192, 278, 279, 293, 294, 446, 449, 540, 541, 542, 545, 548, 551, 552, 553, 555, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 621, 622, 629, 633, 648, 649, 651, 652, 655, 657, 658, 663, 666, 670, 671, 684, 688, 689, 692, 696, 699, 703, 704, 707, 718, 720, 722, 723, 732, 736, 742, 744, 745, 750, 754, 757, 758, 759, 762, 765, 766, 767, 769, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 859, 860, 865, 880, 881, 883, 887, 891, 894, 895, 900, 901, 907, 911, 912,	
H	
\hbext@ 1882, 1900	
\hbox 1534, 1545, 1806, 1812, 1844	
\headheight 2053	
\headsep 2054	
\hfil .. 1807, 1814, 1819, 1821, 1882, 1900	
\hfill 1667, 2349, 2369, 2730, 2773, 2796, 3020, 3046, 3097, 3193, 3219, 3295, 3330	
\hrule 1808, 1815	
\hskip 1899, 2478, 2542, 2674	
\hss 1882, 1900	
\Huge 1947, 1984, 2035	
\huge 1946, 1983, 2034	
\hypersetup 435, 1506, 1513	
I	
\if 38, 45, 49, 53, 60	
\if@restonecol 1848, 1851	
\if@twocolumn 1838, 1850, 2190	
\if@twoside 1809, 1820, 2040	
\ifcase 1859	
\ifcat 308	
\ifdim 1338	
\IfFileExists 454	
\ifin@ 313	
\ifluatex 10, 408, 1396	

\ifnum	190, 191, 197, 208, 558, 560, 562, 564, 566, 568, 570, 572, 574, 576, 578, 580, 772, 774, 776, 778, 780, 782, 784, 786, 788, 790, 792, 794, 1069, 1071, 1073, 1075, 1077, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1799, 1870, 1872, 1890, 2152, 2176	\ifthesis@loaded	22, 397, 401
\ifodd	1532, 1543	\ifthesis@locale@inheritance	171, 475
\ifthesis@abstractonsinglepage@	2423, 2583, 2812, 2818	\ifthesis@microtype@	53, 1360, 1390
\ifthesis@auto	262, 442	\ifthesis@newtable@	53, 1363, 1418
\ifthesis@bibliography@	1452, 1475	\ifthesis@palatino@	52, 1354, 1401, 1408
\ifthesis@bibliography@included@	1472, 1499, 1779, 3314	\ifthesis@style@inheritance	143, 463
\ifthesis@bibliography@loaded@	1470, 1476, 1778, 3313	\ifthesis@twoside@	52, 1345, 1530, 1541, 1720, 3052, 3062, 3226, 3236
\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@	66, 1721, 1726	\ifthesis@woman	78, 751, 1048, 1237
\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital	66	\ifthesis@xeluatex	54, 1394, 1400
\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@	634, 866, 1163, 1723, 1748	\ifx	2, 17, 35, 39, 46, 50, 74, 82, 148, 155, 165, 176, 266, 271, 273, 306, 331, 332, 340, 350, 361, 364, 365, 374, 383, 388, 404, 420, 423, 426, 471, 499, 506, 511, 528, 532, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 724, 819, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851, 980, 986, 1003, 1005, 1014, 1016, 1116, 1118, 1120, 1122, 1124, 1126, 1138, 1140, 1142, 1144, 1146, 1148, 1278, 1284, 1302, 1304, 1313, 1315, 1454, 1456, 1463, 1467, 1493, 1670, 1727, 1740, 1746, 2326, 2328, 2340, 2342, 2358, 2360, 2379, 2410, 2431, 2432, 2459, 2494, 2523, 2558, 2655, 2690, 2772, 2779, 2844, 2848, 2855, 2865, 2874, 2880, 3070, 3078
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@	1593, 1603	\ifxetex	10, 1395
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@	1591, 1601	\ifXKV@inpox	330, 350
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@	1595, 1606	\ifXKV@knf	323, 329
\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@	1589, 1599	\ifXKV@pl	317
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@	1635, 1645	\ifXKV@preset	316
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@	1633, 1643	\ifXKV@st	337
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@	1637, 1648	\in@	312
\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@	1631, 1641	\includegraphics	1554, 1559, 1563, 1568
\ifthesis@color@	52, 1357, 1427, 1558, 1567	\includepdf	1744
\ifthesis@cover@	53, 1370, 1574, 2719, 3009, 3182	\input	457, 1793
\ifthesis@czech	2404, 2439, 2444, 2573, 2580, 2596, 2603, 2610, 2617, 2624, 2631, 2711, 2735	\intextsep	2069, 2097, 2125
\ifthesis@digital@	54, 630, 635, 672, 708, 867, 913, 955, 1164, 1211, 1253, 1373, 1747	\itemsep	1930, 1939, 1967, 1976, 2005, 2015, 2228, 2237, 2243, 2258, 2267, 2273, 2288, 2297, 2303
\ifthesis@english	159, 413, 1687, 1708, 2425, 2507, 2635, 2640, 3027, 3111, 3128, 3142	\itshape	1339

K	
\KV@esp@def	305, 315, 360, 366, 377
\KV@default	375
\KV@errx	370
\KV@prefix	358, 363, 365
\KV@split	359

<code>\relax</code>	90, 91, 189, 196, 226, 284, 285, 299, 331, 359, 364, 378, 383, 471, 499, 506, 527, 529, 536, 557, 771, 1068, 1366, 1368, 1492, 1498, 1582, 1625, 1681, 1692, 1702, 1713, 1739, 1755, 1758, 1768, 1793, 1855, 1859, 1870, 1872, 1890, 2346, 2448, 2450, 2452, 2454, 2458, 2464, 2466, 2468, 2470, 2471, 2473, 2512, 2514, 2516, 2518, 2522, 2528, 2530, 2532, 2534, 2535, 2537, 2589, 2644, 2646, 2648, 2650, 2654, 2660, 2662, 2664, 2666, 2667, 2669, 2789, 2793, 2814, 2975, 3033, 3035, 3036, 3038, 3039, 3041, 3066, 3070, 3078, 3090, 3094, 3106, 3115, 3123, 3132, 3203, 3205, 3206, 3208, 3209, 3211, 3212, 3214, 3280, 3282, 3283, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3290, 3327	1984, 1992, 1998, 2008, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023
<code>\renewcommand</code>	1828, 1836, 1858, 1869, 1889, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1916, 1923, 1932, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1953, 1960, 1969, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2476, 2540, 2672	<code>\selectlanguage</code>
<code>\renewenvironment</code>	1429, 1437, 1445	<code>\setcounter</code>
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 411, 459, 1409, 1413	1526, 1765, 1787, 1790, 2708, 2933, 2970, 3057, 3231, 3239, 3302, 3307
<code>\reset@font</code> .	2200, 2203, 2206, 2209, 2212	<code>\setkeys</code>
<code>\rightmark</code>	1807, 1813	14, 357, 1461, 1510
<code>\rightskip</code>	1879, 1895	<code>\setlength</code>
<code>\rmfamily</code>	1864	1352, 1353, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1878, 1893, 2149, 2150, 2162, 2163, 2348, 2460, 2470, 2473, 2524, 2534, 2537, 2656, 2666, 2669, 2795, 3096, 3276, 3329
<code>\romannumeral</code>	1495, 1742	<code>\setmainfont</code>
<code>\rowcolors</code>	1430, 1438, 1446	<code>\setmathfont</code>
<code>\rule</code>	2351, 2754, 2798, 3099, 3332	<code>\setotherlanguage</code>
S		<code>\settowidth</code>
<code>\sc</code>	1599, 1613, 1641, 1807, 1813, 2336, 2723, 2751, 2851, 2899, 2963, 3014, 3029, 3187, 3199	2347, 2448, 2450, 2452, 2454, 2462, 2464, 2466, 2468, 2512, 2514, 2516, 2518, 2526, 2528, 2530, 2532, 2644, 2646, 2648, 2650, 2658, 2660, 2662, 2664, 2794, 3033, 3035, 3036, 3038, 3095, 3203, 3205, 3206, 3208, 3209, 3211, 3280, 3282, 3283, 3285, 3286, 3328
<code>\scriptsize</code>	1941, 1978, 2029	<code>\singlespacing</code>
<code>\secdef</code>	1833, 1845, 2173	<code>\skip</code>
<code>\section</code>	1862, 2198	2066, 2094, 2122
<code>\selectfont</code>	1916, 1923, 1932, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1953, 1960, 1969, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983,	<code>\slshape</code>
		1862
		<code>\small</code>
		1581, 1624, 1923, 1960, 2027
		<code>\space</code>
		371, 2156, 2179
		<code>\string</code> ...
		160, 164, 488, 494, 2405, 2409
		<code>\subparagraph</code>
		1865, 2210
		<code>\subsection</code>
		1786, 1789, 1864, 2201
		<code>\subsubsection</code>
		1864, 2204
		T
		<code>\tableofcontents</code>
		1656
		<code>\tabu</code>
		1443
		<code>\tabular</code>
		1416
		<code>\tabularx</code>
		1435
		<code>\TeX</code>
		287
		<code>\textbf</code>
		2371, 2479, 2486, 2488, 2490, 2495, 2498, 2500, 2502, 2543, 2550, 2552, 2554, 2559, 2562, 2564, 2566, 2675, 2682, 2684, 2686, 2691, 2694, 2696, 2698
		<code>\textfloatsep</code>
		2068, 2096, 2124
		<code>\textheight</code>
		2059, 2060, 2087, 2088, 2115, 2116
		<code>\textit</code>
		1732, 1752
		<code>\textwidth</code> ...
		1806, 1812, 2061, 2089, 2117, 2474, 2538, 2670, 2754, 2762

\the	198, 199, 202,	\thesis@basepath	
	203, 211, 213, 308, 309, 583, 797, 1094		15, 22, 26, 30, 36, 56, 63, 68
\thechapter	1800, 2156, 2179, 2181	\thesis@bibFiles	260, 1454, 1455, 1490
\thepage	278,	\thesis@bibliography@false	1453
	280, 293, 295, 446, 449, 1819, 1821	\thesis@bibliography@included@false	1473
\thesis@	482, 483, 554, 768, 1065	\thesis@bibliography@included@true	1501
\thesis@@	75, 483,	\thesis@bibliography@load	
	515, 1600, 1602, 1608, 1613, 1616,		1470, 2325, 2402, 2840,
	1642, 1644, 1650, 1664, 1673, 1682,		2895, 2929, 2961, 3002, 3176, 3271
	1703, 1732, 1752, 1770, 1772, 1773,	\thesis@bibliography@loaded	57
	1774, 1775, 2333, 2336, 2347, 2352,	\thesis@bibliography@loaded@false	1471
	2355, 2366, 2371, 2443, 2449, 2451,	\thesis@bibliography@loaded@true	1477
	2453, 2455, 2462, 2465, 2467, 2469,	\thesis@bibliography@setup	
	2479, 2482, 2483, 2486, 2488, 2490,		1460, 1480, 2322, 2399, 2837,
	2495, 2498, 2500, 2502, 2781, 2790,		2892, 2926, 2958, 2999, 3173, 3268
	2794, 2796, 2799, 2845, 2851, 2857,	\thesis@bibliography@sorting	57, 1467, 1468, 1486
	2899, 2903, 2963, 3014, 3015, 3017,	\thesis@bibliography@style	57, 1463, 1464, 1485
	3029, 3034, 3037, 3045, 3047, 3091,	\thesis@bibliography@true	1457
	3095, 3097, 3100, 3107, 3124, 3140,	\thesis@blocks@abstract	
	3141, 3143, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3187,		1677, 2386, 2816, 2867,
	3188, 3190, 3199, 3204, 3207, 3210,		2910, 2941, 2983, 3103, 3156, 3251
	3218, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3281, 3284,	\thesis@blocks@abstractCs	2572, 2811
	3294, 3296, 3324, 3328, 3330, 3333	\thesis@blocks@abstractEn	
\thesis@lower	26, 496		1686, 2817, 2868,
\thesis@upper	26, 497		2911, 2942, 2984, 3110, 3157, 3252
\thesis@abstract	248, 1683, 2574, 3108	\thesis@blocks@advisor	2331, 2341, 2343
\thesis@abstractEn	251, 1694, 3117	\thesis@blocks@advisorSignature	2345, 2359, 2361
\thesis@abstractonsinglepage@true	2424	\thesis@blocks@assignment	
\thesis@academicYear			1721, 2382, 2821, 2945, 2991, 3154
	14, 205, 2499, 2563, 2695	\thesis@blocks@assignment@false	2327, 2329, 2433
\thesis@advisor		\thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@false	2435, 3007
	254, 1775, 2333, 2371, 2496,	\thesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@true	1724
	2560, 2692, 2773, 2857, 2903, 3035,	\thesis@blocks@assignment@true	1722
	3045, 3146, 3205, 3218, 3282, 3294	\thesis@blocks@bibEntry	1769, 2436,
\thesis@arg	81, 82, 387, 388		2809, 2866, 2909, 3137, 3155, 3255
\thesis@assignmentFiles	258, 1727, 1735	\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs	2595, 2808
\thesis@author	8, 87, 439, 1614, 1667,	\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn	2506, 2810
	2337, 2369, 2481, 2545, 2677, 2730,	\thesis@blocks@bibliography	
	2766, 2852, 2900, 3020, 3038, 3047,		1777, 2391, 2829, 2884, 2918,
	3140, 3193, 3208, 3220, 3285, 3296		2950, 2990, 3164, 3260, 3312, 3345
\thesis@author@head	8, 89, 1771		
\thesis@author@tail	8, 91		
\thesis@autofalse	269		
\thesis@autotru	262, 267		
\thesis@bachelors			
	9, 102, 107, 607, 821, 843, 1003,		
	1014, 1118, 1140, 1302, 1313, 2431		
\thesis@backend	1		

\thesis@blocks@clear ...	1523, 1528, 1575, 1618, 1655, 1662, 1671, 1681, 1692, 1702, 1713, 1729, 1738, 1749, 1764, 1780, 1829, 1837, 2364, 2441, 2584, 2589, 2637, 2705, 2720, 2742, 2778, 2789, 2825, 2967, 2973, 3010, 3050, 3060, 3072, 3080, 3087, 3090, 3106, 3115, 3123, 3132, 3138, 3183, 3224, 3234, 3299, 3306, 3316, 3322	\thesis@blocks@lof	53, 1368, 1369, 1660, 2882, 3069, 3078, 3079
\thesis@blocks@clearRight	1540, 1776, 2385, 2441, 2587, 2637, 2807, 2940, 2982, 3250	\thesis@blocks@lot	53, 1366, 1367, 1659, 2881, 3068, 3070, 3071
\thesis@blocks@cover	53, 1573, 2376, 2710, 2804, 2862, 2906, 2937, 2978, 3008, 3151, 3181, 3246, 3338	\thesis@blocks@mainMatter ..	19, 51, 282, 285, 1763, 2972, 3059, 3233, 3305
\thesis@blocks@cover@content	61, 1583, 1610, 1652	\thesis@blocks@postamble	18, 51, 287, 297, 299, 2390, 2828, 2879, 2917, 2949, 2989, 3163, 3259, 3344
\thesis@blocks@cover@department@false	1594	\thesis@blocks@preamble	18, 51, 277, 284, 2374, 2802, 2860, 2904, 2935, 2976, 3149, 3244, 3336
\thesis@blocks@cover@faculty@true	1592	\thesis@blocks@tables	53, 53, 1657, 2388, 2827, 2877, 2916, 2948, 2988, 3067, 3165, 3258, 3343
\thesis@blocks@cover@field@false	1596	\thesis@blocks@thanks	1669, 2384, 2777, 2823, 2873, 2915, 2947, 2987, 3161, 3257, 3342
\thesis@blocks@cover@footer	61, 1585, 1615, 1653	\thesis@blocks@titlePage	1617, 2331, 2377, 2734, 2806, 2848, 2863, 2907, 2938, 2979, 3153, 3248, 3339
\thesis@blocks@cover@header	61, 1579, 1598, 2962, 2965	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content .	1626, 1652, 2334, 2849, 2897, 3025, 3197
\thesis@blocks@cover@university@true	1590	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@false	1636
\thesis@blocks@coverMatter	1520, 2375, 2803, 2861, 2905, 2936, 2977, 3150, 3245, 3337	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true	2841, 2896
\thesis@blocks@declaration	1661, 2363, 2383, 2785, 2824, 2872, 2914, 2946, 2981, 3085, 3160, 3256, 3321, 3341	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@true	1634
\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color .	1555, 1623, 2757	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@false	1638
\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome	1551, 1580	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true	2842, 3024
\thesis@blocks@frontMatter	1522, 2378, 2704, 2805, 2864, 2908, 2930, 2939, 2966, 2980, 3049, 3152, 3223, 3247, 3298, 3340	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer ..	1628, 1653, 2354, 3030, 3200, 3277
\thesis@blocks@keywords	1698, 2387, 2869, 2912, 2943, 2985, 3120, 3158, 3253	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header ..	1622, 1640, 2965
\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn	1707, 2870, 2913, 2944, 2986, 3127, 3159, 3254	\thesis@blocks@titlePage@university@true	1632
		\thesis@blocks@toc	1654, 1658, 2380, 2875, 3162
		\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color	1564, 2748
		\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome	1560
		\thesis@color@false	1358
		\thesis@color@setup	1509, 2317, 2394, 2832, 2887, 2921, 2953, 2994, 3168, 3263

\thesis@color@true	1359	\thesis@czech@typeName	
\thesis@cover@false	1371	.....	818, 1001, 1002, 2727, 2765
\thesis@cover@true	1372	\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ ..	
\thesis@czech@abstractTitle .....		.....	748, 840, 1012, 1013
.....	807, 891, 933, 949, 1031, 2590	\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors	
\thesis@czech@advisorSignature ..	972	.....	835, 844
\thesis@czech@advisorTitle		\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral	
.....	805, 884, 2773	.....	838, 850
\thesis@czech@assignment		\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@masters	
.....	759, 865, 912, 954	.....	836, 846
\thesis@czech@authorSignature ...	803	\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@proposal	
\thesis@czech@authorTitle ...	806, 882	.....	837, 848, 974
\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear ..		\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous	
.....	1041, 2661, 2694	.....	839, 852
\thesis@czech@bib@advisor		\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper	
.....	884, 2658, 2691	.....	834, 842
\thesis@czech@bib@author	882, 2645, 2675	\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ@super	
\thesis@czech@bib@department	929	.....	1011, 1019
\thesis@czech@bib@field	1040, 2651, 2686	\thesis@czech@typeName@bachelors ..	
\thesis@czech@bib@keywords .....		.....	813, 822
.....	1043, 2665, 2698	\thesis@czech@typeName@doctoral ..	
\thesis@czech@bib@pages .....		.....	816, 828
.....	881, 1042, 2663, 2696	\thesis@czech@typeName@masters	814, 824
\thesis@czech@bib@programme		\thesis@czech@typeName@proposal ..	
.....	1039, 2649, 2684	.....	815, 826, 973
\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle ...		\thesis@czech@typeName@rigorous ..	
.....	883, 2647, 2682	.....	817, 830
\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitleEn ..	928	\thesis@czech@typeName@sempaper ..	
\thesis@czech@bib@title ...	880, 2639	.....	812, 820
\thesis@czech@bib@year	930	\thesis@czech@typeName@super	1000, 1008
\thesis@czech@csquotesStyle	754	\thesis@czech@universityName	
\thesis@czech@declaration	762,	.....	757, 859, 2679, 2723, 2751
.....	860, 901, 935, 962, 985, 1032, 1283	\thesis@date	13, 183, 213, 214
\thesis@czech@declarationTitle ..	810	\thesis@day	13, 186, 556, 770, 1067
\thesis@czech@departmentName	979	\thesis@declaration	
\thesis@czech@facultyLongName ...	895	...	75, 1665, 2367, 2791, 3092, 3325
\thesis@czech@facultyName		\thesis@def	72, 92,
...	758, 894, 900, 911, 925, 946,	93, 94, 98, 116, 119, 122, 125, 128,	
953, 978, 1024, 1028, 2678, 2724, 2752		131, 222, 230, 236, 242, 248, 251, 254	
\thesis@czech@fall	766	\thesis@def@extra	
\thesis@czech@fieldTitle	804, 907, 1040	.....	382, 934, 1232, 2572, 2595,
\thesis@czech@formattedDate	769	2602, 2609, 2616, 2623, 2710, 2734	
\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka ...		\thesis@department	
...	748, 750, 862, 863, 903, 937,	.....	116, 724, 727, 980, 983,
939, 965, 967, 968, 988, 989, 995, 1034		986, 1278, 1281, 1284, 1569, 2844,	
\thesis@czech@idTitle	811, 887	2848, 2855, 2865, 2874, 2880, 3145	
\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle	808, 1043	\thesis@department@name	1569, 1604,
\thesis@czech@semester	767	1646, 1773, 2484, 2712, 2845, 2964	
\thesis@czech@spring	765	\thesis@departmentEn	119, 1570
\thesis@czech@thanksTitle	809		

\thesis@departmentEn@name	\thesis@english@idTitle	597, 655
..... 1570, 2548, 2846	\thesis@english@keywordsTitle ...	
\thesis@departments@kisk .....	..... 594, 746, 1714, 3133	
. 724, 980, 986, 1278, 1284, 2843,	\thesis@english@semester	553
2844, 2848, 2855, 2865, 2874, 2880	\thesis@english@spring	551
\thesis@digital@false	\thesis@english@thanksTitle	595
1379	\thesis@english@typeName	604
\thesis@digital@true	\thesis@english@typeName@bachelors	
1376	..... 599, 608	
\thesis@doctoral	\thesis@english@typeName@doctoral	
9,	..... 602, 614	
105, 613, 827, 849, 1124, 1146, 2328	\thesis@english@typeName@masters .	
\thesis@empty .....	..... 600, 610	
17, 74	\thesis@english@typeName@proposal	
\thesis@english@abstractTitle ...	..... 601, 612, 720	
..... 593, 692, 699, 1693, 3116	\thesis@english@typeName@rigorous	
\thesis@english@advisorSignature .	..... 603, 616	
718	\thesis@english@typeName@sempaper	
\thesis@english@advisorTitle 591, 719	..... 598, 606	
\thesis@english@advisorTitleEn ..	\thesis@english@universityName ..	
739	..... 540, 621, 2547	
\thesis@english@assignment	\thesis@exists	453, 457, 461
..... 542, 629, 633, 671, 704, 707	\thesis@extra@abstractCs	2591
\thesis@english@authorSignature ..	\thesis@extra@advisorCsGenitiv ..	938
589	\thesis@extra@advisorSkGenitiv .	1236
\thesis@english@authorTitle . 592, 650	\thesis@extra@departmentCs	
\thesis@english@bib@academicYear .	..... 2680, 2725, 2753	
..... 744, 2529, 2562	\thesis@extra@fieldCs	2687
\thesis@english@bib@advisor	\thesis@extra@KV@prefix	300, 365
..... 652, 739, 2526, 2559	\thesis@extra@programmeCs	2685
\thesis@english@bib@author	\thesis@extra@TeXkeywordsCs	2699
..... 650, 2513, 2543	\thesis@extra@TeXtitleCs	2763
\thesis@english@bib@department ..	\thesis@extra@titleCs	2683
688	\thesis@extra@XKV@fams	301, 340
\thesis@english@bib@field	\thesis@faculty	113, 137, 140, 479
..... 743, 2519, 2554	\thesis@facultyLogo ...	137, 1553, 1557
\thesis@english@bib@keywords	\thesis@field	128, 1571, 3286, 3296
..... 746, 2533, 2566	\thesis@field@name	1571,
\thesis@english@bib@pages	1608, 1650, 2491, 2604, 3211, 3221	
..... 649, 745, 2531, 2564	\thesis@fieldEn	131, 1572
\thesis@english@bib@programme ...	\thesis@fieldEn@name	1572, 2555
..... 742, 2517, 2552	\thesis@head	26, 90, 498, 504
\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle ..	\thesis@id	98
..... 651, 2515, 2550	\thesis@input	456, 474, 476, 478
\thesis@english@bib@title ..	\thesis@keywords ...	236, 239, 440, 2618
648, 2510	\thesis@keywordsEn	242, 245
\thesis@english@bib@year	\thesis@load	22, 399
689	\thesis@loadedfalse	397
\thesis@english@csquotesStyle ...	\thesis@loadedtrue	402
548		
\thesis@english@declaration . 545, 622		
\thesis@english@declarationTitle .		
596		
\thesis@english@departmentName ..		
..... 723, 2846		
\thesis@english@facultyLongName ..		
658		
\thesis@english@facultyName		
..... 541, 657, 663,		
670, 684, 696, 703, 722, 732, 736, 2546		
\thesis@english@fall		
552		
\thesis@english@fieldTitle 590, 666, 743		
\thesis@english@formattedDate ...		
555		

\thesis@locale	153, 164, 276, 296, 404, 405, 406, 426, 429, 483, 496, 497, 513, 518, 520, 2409	\thesis@placeholder@extra@programmeCs	2599
\thesis@locale@inheritance	171	\thesis@placeholder@extra@titleCs	2613, 2738
\thesis@locale@inheritancefalse ..	179	\thesis@postamble	18, 288, 292, 445
\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue	171, 177	\thesis@preamble	18, 275, 443
\thesis@localepath ...	30, 474, 476, 478	\thesis@printbibliography@old ...	58, 1499, 1502
\thesis@logopath <u>22</u> , 1553, 1557, 1562, 1566		\thesis@programme	122, 2489, 2597
\thesis@lower	25, 484, 496, 861, 902, 936, 963, 994, 1033, 1158, 1199, 1234, 1261, 1292	\thesis@programmeEn	125, 2553
\thesis@male	80, 82	\thesis@proposal	9, 104, 611, 825, 847, 1122, 1144, 2342, 2360, 2379
\thesis@masters	9, 103, 609, 823, 845, 1005, 1016, 1120, 1142, 1304, 1315, 2432	\thesis@ptsizes ..	1342, 1343, 1344, 1793
\thesis@microtype@false	1362	\thesis@require	434, 458, 461, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1391, 1402, 1403, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1479, 1483, 1505, 2429, 2430, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3272, 3273, 3274
\thesis@microtype@true	1361	\thesis@requireIfExists	460, 464, 465, 468
\thesis@month	13, 185, 189, 557, 771, 1068	\thesis@requireLocale	406, 469, 1383, 2403
\thesis@newtable@false	1365	\thesis@requireStyle	421, 462
\thesis@newtable@old ...	56, 1416, 1432	\thesis@rewind ..	1719, 1731, 1744, 1751
\thesis@newtable@oldtabu	56, 1443, 1448	\thesis@rigorous	9, 106, 615, 829, 851, 1126, 1148, 2326, 2340, 2358, 2459, 2494, 2523, 2558, 2655, 2690, 2772
\thesis@newtable@oldx ..	56, 1435, 1440	\thesis@season	13, 190, 191, 192, 554, 768, 1065
\thesis@newtable@true	1364	\thesis@seasonYear	14, 211, 554, 768, 1065
\thesis@pages	26, 446, 449, 511, 1774, 2501, 2565, 2697	\thesis@selectLocale ..	26, 276, 296, 429, 512, 1688, 1709, 2508, 2581, 2632, 2718, 2743, 2822, 3112, 3129
\thesis@pages@postamble .	273, 293, 295	\thesis@sempaper	9, 101, 605, 819, 841, 1116, 1138
\thesis@pages@preamble	271, 278, 280, 2501, 2565, 2697	\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle	1104, 1188, 1231, 1247
\thesis@palatino@false	1356	\thesis@slovak@advisorSignature .	1270
\thesis@palatino@true	1355	\thesis@slovak@advisorTitle	1102, 1181
\thesis@parseAuthor	8, 87, 96, 97	\thesis@slovak@assignment	1056, 1162, 1210, 1252
\thesis@parseDate	13, 181, 214, 218	\thesis@slovak@authorSignature .	1100
\thesis@patch	522	\thesis@slovak@authorTitle .	1103, 1179
\thesis@patch@action	524, 530	\thesis@slovak@bib@academicYear .	1332
\thesis@patch@arg	526, 528, 532	\thesis@slovak@bib@advisor	1181
\thesis@patch@next	525, 529, 531, 533, 535	\thesis@slovak@bib@author	1179
\thesis@patch@relax	527, 532	\thesis@slovak@bib@department ..	1227
\thesis@patch@versions	523, 536	\thesis@slovak@bib@field	1331
\thesis@place	219, 1616, 1772, 2355, 2729, 2775, 2796, 3019, 3048, 3097, 3192, 3222, 3297, 3330	\thesis@slovak@bib@keywords	1334
\thesis@placeholder@extra	384, 386, 390		
\thesis@placeholder@extra@abstractCs	2576		
\thesis@placeholder@extra@departmentCs	2714		
\thesis@placeholder@extra@fieldCs	2606		
\thesis@placeholder@extra@keywordsCs	2620, 2627		

\thesis@slovak@bib@pages ...	1178, 1333	\thesis@slovak@typeName@proposal .	1112, 1123, 1271
\thesis@slovak@bib@programme ...	1330	\thesis@slovak@typeName@rigorous .	1114, 1127
\thesis@slovak@bib@thesisTitle .	1180	\thesis@slovak@typeName@sempaper .	1109, 1117
\thesis@slovak@bib@thesisTitleEn	1226	\thesis@slovak@typeName@super ...	1299, 1307
\thesis@slovak@bib@title	1177	\thesis@slovak@universityName ...	1054, 1156
\thesis@slovak@bib@year	1228	\thesis@style	140, 420, 421
\thesis@slovak@csquotesStyle ...	1051	\thesis@style@inheritance	143
\thesis@slovak@declaration	1059, 1157, 1198, 1233, 1260	\thesis@style@inheritancefalse ..	151
\thesis@slovak@declarationTitle .	1107	\thesis@style@inheritancetrue	143, 149
\thesis@slovak@departmentName ..	1277	\thesis@stylepath	26, 464, 465, 468, 1793
\thesis@slovak@facultyLongName .	1192	\thesis@subdir	24, 28, 32, 34
\thesis@slovak@facultyName	1055, 1191, 1197, 1209,	\thesis@tail	26, 91, 505, 510
1223, 1244, 1251, 1276, 1323, 1327		\thesis@TeXkeywords	239, 1704, 2503, 2625, 3125
\thesis@slovak@fall	1063	\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn	245, 1715, 2567, 3134
\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle	1101, 1205, 1331	\thesis@TeXtitle	227, 1611,
\thesis@slovak@formattedDate ...	1066	2335, 2736, 2850, 2898, 3026, 3198	
\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka ..	1045, 1047, 1160, 1201, 1235,	\thesis@TeXtitleEn	233, 3028
1263, 1265, 1266, 1286, 1287, 1294		\thesis@thanks	256, 1670, 1674, 2779, 2782
\thesis@slovak@idTitle	1108, 1184	\thesis@title	222, 227,
\thesis@slovak@keywordsTitle	1105, 1334	438, 936, 1234, 1772, 2487, 2611, 3141	
\thesis@slovak@semester	1064	\thesis@titleEn ...	230, 233, 2551, 3143
\thesis@slovak@spring	1062	\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize ..	73, 2008, 2028
\thesis@slovak@thanksTitle	1106	\thesis@titlePage@Huge ..	73, 1611,
\thesis@slovak@typeName	1115, 1300, 1301	2023, 2035, 2335, 2727, 2763, 2764,	
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ .	1045, 1137, 1311, 1312	2850, 2898, 3017, 3026, 3190, 3198	
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@bachelors	1132, 1141	\thesis@titlePage@huge .	73, 2022, 2034
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@doctoral	1135, 1147	\thesis@titlePage@LARGE	73, 1600, 1642, 2021,
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@masters	1133, 1143	2033, 2723, 2751, 2766, 3014, 3187	
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@proposal	1134, 1145, 1272	\thesis@titlePage@Large	73, 1602, 1614,
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@rigorous	1136, 1149	1644, 2020, 2032, 2337, 2724, 2752,	
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@sempaper	1131, 1139	2852, 2900, 2963, 3015, 3028, 3188	
\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ@super	1310, 1318	\thesis@titlePage@large .	73, 1604,
\thesis@slovak@typeName@bachelors	1110, 1119	1607, 1613, 1616, 1646, 1649, 2019,	
\thesis@slovak@typeName@doctoral .	1113, 1125	2031, 2332, 2336, 2355, 2729, 2765,	
\thesis@slovak@typeName@masters ..	1111, 1121	2851, 2856, 2899, 2902, 2964, 3019,	
		3029, 3031, 3192, 3199, 3201, 3278	
		\thesis@titlePage@normalsize	72, 1991, 2026, 2725, 2753, 2769
		\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize	73, 2017, 2029

\thesis@titlePage@small	72, 1998, 2027	\vbox	1805, 1811
\thesis@titlePage@tiny	73, 2018, 2030	\vfil	1611, 1684, 1695, 1705, 1716, 1844, 2335, 2372, 2592, 2850, 2898
\thesis@twoside@false	1347	\vfill	1584, 1627, 2370, 2726, 2728, 2761, 2767, 2787, 3016, 3018, 3088, 3189, 3191
\thesis@twoside@true	1349	\vskip	1607, 1609, 1612, 1649, 1651, 1666, 1808, 1815, 2155, 2159, 2166, 2335, 2368, 2792, 2850, 2898, 2964, 3093, 3105, 3114, 3122, 3131, 3326
\thesis@type	101, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 618, 819, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 832, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851, 854, 1003, 1005, 1014, 1016, 1116, 1118, 1120, 1122, 1124, 1126, 1129, 1138, 1140, 1142, 1144, 1146, 1148, 1151, 1302, 1304, 1313, 1315, 2326, 2328, 2340, 2342, 2358, 2360, 2379, 2431, 2432, 2459, 2494, 2523, 2558, 2655, 2690, 2772	\vspace	1673, 2754
\thesis@university	22, 110, 140, 465, 476, 478	W	
\thesis@universityLogo	134, 1562, 1566	\widowpenalty	1507
\thesis@upper	25, 490, 497, 1771	\write	279, 294, 446, 449
\thesis@version	1, 441	X	
\thesis@version@number	528	\x	1393, 1394, 1396, 1397
\thesis@womanfalse	78, 83	\XKV@addtolist@o	338
\thesis@womantrue	85	\XKV@documentclass	350
\thesis@year	13, 184, 196, 586, 800, 1097, 1773, 2730, 2775, 3020, 3048, 3147, 3193, 3297	\XKV@doxs	331, 335
\thesisload	397	\XKV@err	309, 344
\thesislong	395	\XKV@fams	318, 323, 340, 345
\thesissetup	13	\XKV@for@eo	318
\thispagestyle	1533, 1544, 1577, 1620, 1731, 1751, 1830, 2170, 3012, 3185	\XKV@g@tkeyname	304
\tiny	1942, 1979, 2030	\XKV@knftrue	314
\title	15, 225	\XKV@makehd	319, 324
\toc@font	1858	\XKV@na	312
\topmargin	2051	\XKV@rm	338
\topsep	1929, 1938, 1966, 1975, 2006, 2014, 2227, 2235, 2241, 2243, 2257, 2265, 2271, 2273, 2287, 2295, 2301, 2303	\XKV@es@tkeys	303
\topskip	2055, 2060, 2088, 2116	\XKV@es@tkeys@	316, 320, 325
\twocolumn	1851	\XKV@tempa	315
\typeout	2179	\XKV@testclass	350
U		\XKV@tfam	318, 319, 323, 324
\undefined	2, 155, 271, 273, 511, 1454, 1463, 1467, 1670, 1727, 2779	\XKV@tkey	304, 305, 306, 312, 333, 342, 344
\uppercase	492	\XKV@toks	307, 308, 309
V		\XKV@useoption	351
\value	1532, 1543	\XKV@whilst	323
Z		Y	
Z		\year	213
\z@		Z	
		\z@	1338, 1831, 1879, 1895, 1919, 1926, 1935, 1957, 1963, 1972, 1994, 2001, 2011, 2149, 2150, 2162, 2163, 2171, 2198, 2201, 2204, 2207, 2242, 2272, 2302

Change History

v0.0	General: bachelor project of Daniel Marek under supervision of Petr Sojka	1	v0.2.04	General: fix SK declaration [Peter Cerensky, JP]	1
v0.0a	General: changes by Jan Pavlovič to allow fithesis being backend of docbook based system for thesis writing	1	v0.2.05	General: add English abstract [JP] . .	1
v0.1	General: new release, documentation editing (CZ only, sorry) [PS]	1	v0.2.06	General: fix : behind Advisor [JP] . .	1
v0.1a	General: minor documentation changes (CZ only, sorry) [PS] . . .	1	v0.2.07	General: escape all Czech letters [JP] babel is used instead of stupid package czech [JP] \MainMatter should be placed after \tablesofcontents [PS] . .	1
v0.1b	General: change of default size (11pt→12pt) [JP]	1	v0.2.08	General: add change of University name [JP]	1
v0.1c	General: default values of \facultyname and \@thesissubtitle set for backward compatibility) [PS]	1	v0.2.09	General: add EN version of University name [JP]	1
v0.1d	General: removed def schapter from fit1*.clo [JP]	1	v0.2.10	General: fix EN name of Acknowledgement [JP]	1
v0.1e	General: add Brno to MU title [JP] .	1	v0.2.11	General: fix missing fi-logo.mf [JP,PS]	1
v0.1f	General: add documentation for hyperref [JP]	1	v0.2.12	General: Licence change to the LPPL [JP]	1
v0.1g	General: change of default size (12pt→11pt) [JP]	1	v0.2.12a	General: fork fithesis2 by Mr. Filipčík and Janoušek; cf. http://github.com/liskin/fithesis	1
v0.2.00	General: add sk lang [JP, Peter Cerensky] set default cls class to rapport3 [JP]	1	v0.3.00	General: fi logo is no longer special-cased (added eps and PDF), \thesislogopath added to set the logo directory path, \thesiscolor added to enable colorful typographic elements [VN] . . .	1
v0.2.01	General: add subsubsection to toc [JP]	1	v0.3.01	General: documentation now uses babel and cmap packages. the entire file was transcoded into utf8, \thesiscolor was replaced by color class option,	
v0.2.02	General: fix encoding bug [JP]	1			
v0.2.03	General: fix title spacing [PS, JP] . . .	1			

	added PDF metadata stamping support [VN]	1		according to the chosen faculty, in this case regardless of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. [VN]	1
v0.3.02	General: PDF metadata stamping added for \thesistitle and \thesisstudent [VN]	1			
v0.3.03	General: Small fixes (added \relax at \MainMatter), generating both fithesis.cls (obsolete, loading fithesis2.cls) and fithesis2.cls, minor doc edits, version numbering of .clo fixed, switch to utf8 and ensuring that .dtx compiles. Documentation adjusted to the status quo, added link to discussion forum (backport of v0.2.14) [PS]	1	v0.3.07	General: Replaced the \thesiswoman command with \thesisgender. [VN]	1
			v0.3.08	General: Fixed a non-terminated \if condition. [VN] (backport of v0.2.18)	
				Fixed mostly documentation errors reported at the new fithesis discussion forum (-ti, eco→econ, implicit twocolumn, example extended (font setup), etc.). [PS] (backport of v0.2.17)	1
v0.3.04	General: Import the url package to allow for the use of \url within the documentation. (backport of v0.2.15@r13) [VN]	1	v0.3.09	General: A complete refactoring of the class. The class was decomposed into a base class, locale files and style files. [VN]	1
v0.3.05	General: Added support for change typesetting. Restructured the code to make it more amenable to literal programming. Added support for \CodelineIndex typesetting. Added information about the usage of fithesis1 and fithesis2 on the FI unix machines. (backport of v0.2.16) [VN] Minor changes throughout the text, added a link to the the fithesis forums [PS] (backport of v0.2.15@r14:15)	1	v0.3.10	General: Fixed a typo in the technical documentation. Updated the <i>Advanced usage</i> chapter of the user guide. The required packaged listed in Section 2.2 of the user guide are now always correct. Adjusted the footer spacing in the styles of econ and fi. Added <i>Advanced usage</i> chapter to the user guide. Added the description of basic options into the user guide. Added the table and oldtable options. Added the type field to the guide for completeness. [VN]	1
v0.3.06	General: Added the colorx package and the base colors for each faculty. If the color option is specified, the tabular environment gets redefined and uses the faculty colors to color alternating table rows to improve readability. The hyperref links in the e-version are now likewise colored		v0.3.11	General: Added hyphenation into the technical documentation. Fixed an unterminated group. Polished the text of the guide. Added the palatino and nopalatino options. Stylistic changes to the text of the technical documentation.	

	<p><code>\thesis@subdir</code> is now robust against relative paths. Accounted for French spacing in the guide. Fixed the <code>\thesis@english@facultyName</code> string. Documentation refinements. [VN] 1</p>	
v0.3.12	<p>General: The subsections and subsubsections now use the correct <code>tocdepth</code>. [VN] 1</p>	
v0.3.13	<p>General: Fixed an inconsistency in the example code. Removed an extraneous <code>\thesis@blocks@clear</code> block withing the definition of <code>\thesis@blocks@frontMatter</code> in the <code>fss</code> style file. Added comments, fixed clubs and widows and removed text overflows within the user guides. Adjusted the colors of various style files. Removed the trailing dot in the bibliographic identification within the <code>med</code> and <code>ped</code> style files. Fixed a typo within the technical documentation. Fixed the twoside alignment of the <code>\thesis@blocks@bibEntry</code> and the <code>\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn</code> blocks within the <code>sci</code> style file. The <code>\thesis@blocks@assignment</code> block no longer clears a page when nothing is inserted. It is also no longer hard-coded to be hidden for rigorous theses. Instead, the <code>\ifthesis@blocks@assignment</code> conditional can be set either by the subsequently loaded style files or by the user. So far, only the <code>fi</code> and <code>sci</code> style files set the conditional. [VN] 1</p>	
v0.3.14	<p>General: Updated the documentation. [VN] 1</p>	
		v0.3.15
		<p>General: Renamed <code>\thesis@requireStyle</code> to <code>\thesis@requireWithOptions</code> and moved the style loader from the <code>\thesis@load</code> routine to a new <code>\thesis@requireStyle</code> macro to make the semantics of <code>\thesis@requireLocale</code> and <code>\thesis@requireStyle</code> more similar. Changed the <code>basepath</code>, <code>logopath</code>, <code>localepath</code> and <code>stylepath</code> keys to match the lower camelcasing of the rest of the keys. Added further description regarding the use of the assignment key. [VN] 1</p>
		v0.3.16
		<p>General: Clubs and widows are now set to be infinitely bad. The assignment key has weaker, but more robust semantics now. [VN] 1</p>
		v0.3.17
		<p>General: Changed a forgotten <code>\thesis@lower{...}</code> invocation in the definition of <code>\thesis@czech@declaration</code> for the Faculty of Arts into <code>\thesis@lower{czech@...}</code>, so that the macro always expands to the correct output regardless of the current locale. This is merely a matter of consistency, since the style file of the Faculty of Arts only uses Czech strings within the Czech locale. Removed an extraneous comment. Fixed a unit test. Fixed a changelog entry. [VN] .. 1</p>
		v0.3.18
		<p>General: A bulk of changes required to submit the document class to CTAN: Changed the structure of the output <code>fithesis3.ctan.zip</code> archive. Updated the license notice. Added a README file. Canonicalized a url within the</p>

	user guides. Renamed the root directory from <code>fithesis3/</code> to <code>fithesis/</code> . Refactored the <code>makefiles</code> . Added developer example files. Renamed <code>docstrip.cfg</code> to <code>LICENSE.tex</code> to better describe its role. The <code>fithesis.dtx</code> file now generates a <code>VERSION.tex</code> file containing the version of the package, when it's being typeset. Flattened the <code>logo/</code> directory structure. [VN] 1	the style of the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno and fixed the title page leading in the style of the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1
v0.3.19	General: Updated the license. Added the <code>fithesis-</code> prefix to locale files. Proof-read and updated the documentation. Encapsulated the <code>localeInheritance</code> and <code>styleInheritance</code> setters. Added the <code>\thesis@selectLocale{...}</code> , which acts as a replacement for <code>\def\thesis@locale{...}</code> , which also switches hyphenation patterns. The macro definitions inside locale files are now global to account for the fact that it now makes sense to include locale files on-site (and therefore possibly inside a group) using the <code>\thesis@selectLocale</code> . The class files are now generated using the XeTeX engine, which preserves the characters outside ASCII. [VN] 1	v0.3.23 General: Fixed a typo in the Slovak locale. [VN] 1
v0.3.20	General: Removed an extraneous <code>\hypersetup</code> option to eliminate a warning. Performed several minor Makefile updates. Updated the technical documentation. [VN] 1	v0.3.24 General: Added the <code>\thesis@backend</code> tunable. The hyphenation pattern switching now uses <code>polyglossia</code> instead of crude <code>\language</code> switching whenever possible. Added the opt-out microtype class option, which loads the microtypographic extension. The <code>\thesis@locale@summer</code> and <code>@winter</code> locale macros were renamed to <code>@spring</code> and <code>@fall</code> . The <code>\thesis@parseDate</code> now uses more realistic month ranges to set <code>\thesis@season</code> and <code>\thesis@academicYear</code> . Removed the extraneous indent in the <code>\thesis@blocks@declaration</code> macro definition within the <code>style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty</code> style file. <code>\paragraphs</code> are not included in the table of contents by default. The <code>table</code> class option now supports the <code>tabu</code> environment. The list of tables and the list of figures now have an entry in the table of contents for the <code>style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty</code> style file. [VN] 1
v0.3.21	General: Fixed an invalid font name. [VN] 1	v0.3.25 General: The example documents from the example directory are now a part of the CTAN archive. Additional information were inserted into the guide and to the example files. [VN] . . 1
v0.3.22	General: Updated the link colors in	

v0.3.26	General: Updated the example documents and the user guide. Fixed a typo in the description of <code>\thesis@season</code> . [VN] 1	now uses the correct idiom (by one's own → on one's own). [VN] 1
v0.3.27:1	General: Fixed a typo in the guide. Added a compatibility layer for <code>\title</code> , <code>\author</code> , and <code>\maketitle</code> . Minor changes of the documentation. [VN] 1	v0.3.27:5 General: The PDF bookmarks are no longer garbled, when the LuaTeX engine is used. [VN] . . . 1
v0.3.27:2	General: <code>\thesis@selectLocale</code> is no longer performed globally for the entire document during <code>\thesis@load</code> (effectively overriding the user's hyphenation settings, if Babel's or Polyglossia's <code>\language</code> differs from <code>\thesis@locale</code>). Instead, <code>\thesis@preamble</code> and <code>@postamble</code> now locally switch the locale and expand <code>\thesis@blocks@preamble</code> and <code>@postamble</code> , which are the new redefinables. Since this breaks the behaviour of <code>\thesis@blocks@mainMatter</code> , whose effects would also be local, <code>@mainMatter</code> is now executed directly by <code>\thesis@preamble</code> after closing the group and becomes a new part of the interface between the class and the style files. [VN] 1	v0.3.28:1 General: The draft option has no longer an effect on the microtype package. The <code>\thesis@require</code> command now also takes an optional argument and the <code>\thesis@requireWithOption</code> command has become <code>\thesis@requireIfExists</code> . [VN] 1
v0.3.27:3	General: As a preparation for the future inclusion of bibliography support, the <code>csquotes</code> package is loaded, <code>@csquotesStyle</code> is a new part of the locale interface that sets the <code>csquotes</code> style of a locale, and <code>\thesis@selectLocale</code> now switches the <code>csquotes</code> style. [VN] 1	v0.3.28:2 General: If the thesis locale and the document locale is the same (the default behaviour), the <code>\thesis@selectLocale</code> macro is applied globally at the beginning of the document. As a result, the <code>csquotes</code> style is automatically set for the entire document. [VN] 1
v0.3.27:4	General: <code>\thesis@english@declaration</code>	v0.3.29:1 General: The initial pages of the styles of the Masaryk University in Brno are no longer page-numbered, so that <code>hyperref</code> links work correctly. [VN] 1
		v0.3.29:2 General: The printed and digital class options, which set all the options appropriate for either the printed or the digital versions of a document, are now available for the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] 1
		v0.3.29:3 General: The table class option for the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno now loads all the required packages and changes the table

measurements even when the color option is not specified. [VN]	1	Administration and the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1
v0.3.30		v0.3.33	
General: The <code>\thesis@seasonYear</code> macro has been added, which, unlike <code>\thesis@year</code> takes into account the fact that January and February of the year n still belong to the fall semester of the year $n - 1$. [VN]	1	General: Added <code>\thesis@patch</code> . [VN]	1
v0.3.31:1		v0.3.34	
General: The redefinitions of <code>\appendix</code> from the <code>style/mu/fithesis-1*.clo</code> files, which broke <code>hyperref</code> links to appendices, were removed. [VN]	1	General: Added visual tests of output PDFs. The test/directory is now also uses the <i>university/faculty</i> path scheme employed by the rest of the package. [VN]	1
v0.3.31:2		v0.3.35:1	
General: All trailing <code>%</code> s were removed. Some of the inherited <code>fithesis2</code> code in the <code>style/mu/fithesis-1*.clo</code> and <code>style/mu/fithesis-base.sty</code> files was refactored and reformatted. Alternative templates for the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno are now mentioned in the respective user guide. [VN]	1	General: Added support for the Division of Information and Library Studies of the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. This support is enabled by specifying <code>\thesis@department</code> to be <code>kisk</code> . [VN]	1
v0.3.31:3		v0.3.35:2	
General: The <code>style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty</code> style file redefines <code>\thesis@blocks@declaration</code> to include a formatted date and an author's signature field. The <code>locale</code> file <code>style/mu/sci/czech.def</code> contains a new string <code>\thesis@czech@formattedDate</code> . [VN]	1	General: Added support for seminar papers on the <code>fithesis3</code> class level. The style files for the faculties of the Masaryk University in Brno do not provide any special handling of this thesis type yet. [VN]	1
v0.3.32		v0.3.35:3	
General: Fixed a regression from v0.3.27:2 – The margins in <code>\thesis@blocks@mainMatter</code> were corrected in the style files of the Faculty of Economics and		General: Fixed <code>\l@locale</code> being possibly undefined in a LuaLaTeX run. [VN]	1
		v0.3.36	
		General: The <code>\thesis@load</code> macro has been lifted to the public API as <code>\thesisload</code> . [VN]	1
		v0.3.37	
		General: The <code>\tableofcontents</code> in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno now correctly handles all <code>tocdepth</code> values. The expansion of <code>\part</code> also no longer results in a <code>hyperref</code> -related error in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1
		v0.3.38:1	
		General: The <code>bib</code> key was added on	

the fithesis3 class level and is supported by the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1	values. The \thesislong macro is therefore no longer necessary, but kept around for backwards compatibility. [VN]	1
v0.3.38:2		v0.3.42	
General: Fixed \thesis@pages not taking \thesis@postamble into account. Fixed the chapter number being printed regardless of secnumdepth by the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. Fixed \thesis@blocks@assignment being typeset in Czech only by the style file of the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1	General: Documented that all color settings are done in the rgb colorspace, which makes the color option suitable mostly for the digital versions of fithesis documents rather than for printing. Added the thesis proposal thesis type. [VN]	1
v0.3.39:1		v0.3.43	
General: The \thesis@blocks@bibliography now uses an emergency stretch of 3 em in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1	General: Added a mention about the thesis proposal thesis type to the user guide for the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University, Brno and fixed a bad citation in the user guides for the Masaryk University, Brno. Added an extra english option for babel in the examples for the Masaryk University, Brno. \thesis@blocks@thanks no longer gobbles leading spaces of \thesis@thanks. A fix in the Slovak locale by kiraacorsac at GitHub. [VN]	1
v0.3.39:2		v0.3.44	
General: The assignment key no longer affects the page numbers and takes into account the digital and printed class options in the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	1	General: Added an additional hyphenation hint to the example document. [VN]	1
v0.3.40		Fixed the color in the logo of FI MU. [VN]	1
General: Fixed \thesis@pages not working properly when the autoLayout key is set to false. Added a section on the markdown package to the example documents of the Masaryk University in Brno. Added the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital conditional to the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty style file. [VN]	1	Fixed wrong / missing non-breaking spaces in Czech / Slovak localization. [VN]	1
v0.3.41		The captions in the examples for MU are now above tables. [VN]	1
General: Removed the arbitrary limitation of \thesissetup, which prevented it from accepting multi-paragraph		The style file for FSpS, MU now complies with updated requirements. [VN]	1
		The style file for FSpS, MU now includes place, date, and signature field next to the declaration. [VN]	1

The style file for FSpS, MU now uses 1.5 spacing outside bibliography. [VN]	1		
The style file for FSpS, MU now uses a 14 cm wide type area. [VN]	1		
The style file for FSpS, MU now uses different declaration text. [VN]	1		
The style file for FSpS, MU now uses different title page layout. [VN]	1		
v0.3.45			
\ifthesis@czech: Defined the \ifthesis@czech macro in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN]	82		
Defined the abstractonsinglepage option in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN]	83		
\thesis@blocks@abstractCs: Defined the \thesis@blocks@abstractCs macro in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN]	87		
\thesis@blocks@bibEntry: Bibliographical entries in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty now face each other when the main locale is either Czech or English. [VN]	84		
\thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs: Bibliographical entries in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty now face each other when the main locale is either Czech or English. [VN]	88		
Defined the \thesis@blocks@bibEntryCs macro in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN]	88		
\thesis@blocks@thanks: Redefined the \thesis@blocks@thanks			
		and	
		\thesis@blocks@declaration macros in style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN]	92
		\thesis@pages@preamble: Defined the \thesis@pages@preamble and \thesis@pages@postamble macros. The patch was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN]	18
		\thesisload: Updated the \ifthesis@english macro, so that it no longer dynamically reacts to changes of the locale. Instead, it is now based on the main locale during the expansion of \thesisload. ...	22
		\thesissetup: Added the extra key to \thesissetup and defined the helper \thesis@def@extra macro. [VN]	19
		General: Added Slovak localization for the style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty style file. The localization was submitted by Juraj Pálenik. [VN]	50
		v0.3.46	
		\thesis@blocks@abstract: Redefined \thesis@blocks@abstract, \thesis@blocks@abstractEn, \thesis@blocks@keywords, and \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn in style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty in accordance with the example documents. The patch was submitted by Jana Ratajská. [VN]	103
		\thesis@blocks@abstractEn: Simplified the definition of \thesis@blocks@abstractEn in style/mu/fithesis-base.sty. [VN]	65
		\thesis@blocks@bibEntry: Defined \thesis@blocks@bibEntry in	

style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty in accordance with the example documents. The patch was submitted by Jana Ratajská. [VN]	104	[VN]	32, 39, 47
\thesis@blocks@declaration: Redefined \thesis@blocks@declaration in style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty in accordance with the example documents. The patch was submitted by Jana Ratajská. [VN]	103	v0.3.47 General: Added an \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@hideIfDigital@ test to the definition of the assignment string for the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	31, 37, 45
\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn: Simplified the definition of \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn in style/mu/fithesis-base.sty. [VN]	66	Enabled the inclusion of the scanned assignment inside the digital version of the document in style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty. The patch was submitted by Jana Ratajská. [VN]	101
General: Defined strings required by \thesis@blocks@bibEntry from style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty in locale/mu/econ/*.def. [VN]	32, 39, 47	Moved the \ifthesis@digital tests from locale/*.def to locale/mu/*.def, since \ifthesis@digital is undefined in fithesis3.cls. [VN]	29–31, 35, 37, 43, 45
Lifted the authorSignature and formattedDate strings to the global locale file interface. [VN]	28	Updated the declaration string in locale/mu/econ/*.def in accordance with the 2/2017 dean’s directive. [VN]	39, 47
Lifted the bib@author, bib@thesisTitle, and bib@advisor strings from locale/mu/sci/*.def to locale/mu/*.def, so that they can be shared with locale/mu/econ/*.def. [VN]	31, 37, 46	v0.3.48 General: Changed \thesis@english@thanksTitle to plural. [VN]	30
The documentation now points to the 2/2017 dean’s directive for the Faculty of Economics and Administration, Masaryk University, Brno. [VN]	100	v0.3.49 General: \emph uses the italic type face rather than the slanted type face. [VN]	51
Updated the \abstractTitle string in locale/mu/econ/*.def in accordance with the 2/2017 dean’s directive. The patch was submitted by Jana Ratajská.		Fixed casing in the definition of the declaration string for the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	45
		Removed an extraneous \vskip in the style files for the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN]	102, 107, 110